## AUTM Salary Survey: 2008

## McGladrey\&Pullen <br> Certified Public Accountants

## For Your Royalty Compliance Needs

- Compliance audits for royalties
- Consulting services regarding license agreement language
- Royalty monitoring systems and procedures
- Intellectual property valuation and litigation support services

Contact
Sidney P. Rattner
Partner
847.413.6217
sid.rattner@rsmi.com
www.mcgladrey.com/royaltyaudit

## Dear AUTM Members:

AUTM is pleased to present its third biennial Salary Survey, reporting salaries, incentives and office structure information as of January 1, 2008.

It is AUTM's hope that the Salary Survey will provide useful information about factors that influence compensation and provide members with an additional tool to use when charting their careers. We have received positive feedback on the previous surveys and people have found them to be useful, with thirty percent of the respondents indicating that earlier surveys had an effect on compensation for one or more of their staff. We hope that the 2008 report will be equally useful to technology transfer offices and the academic researchers who use the data to better understand office structure, personnel qualifications and other information about the technology transfer workforce.

I want to thank Shawn Hawkins and the Salary Survey Committee for their exceptional work in delivering the survey and this report. It is another splendid example of AUTM volunteers doing good things to further our profession.

## Salary Survey Committee

Shawn Hawkins, St. Jude Children's Research Hospital
Wayne McDaniel, University of Missouri
John Miner, University of Central Florida
Fred Reinhart, Wayne State University

Sincerely,
Kevin Cullen
University of Glasgow
AUTM Vice President, Metrics \& Surveys
©2008 The Association of University Technology Managers ${ }^{\circledR}$. All Rights Reserved. No part of this report may be reproduced in any form or by any electronic or mechanical means, including information storage and retrieval systems, without written permission from AUTM. Association of University Technology Managers ${ }^{\circledR}$, AUTM ${ }^{\circledR}$ and $\qquad$
University Technology Managers. AUTM Licensing Survey ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ is a trademark of AUTM.

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## Table of Contents

## Executive Summary

9
Position 1: Director
13
Table D-1: $\quad$ General Salary Data for Directors
Table D-2: $\quad$ Director Salaries by Highest Degree
Table D-3: Director Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience
Table D-4: $\quad$ Director Salaries by Region
Table D-5: $\quad$ Director Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions
Table D-6: $\quad$ Director Salaries by Gender
Table D-7: $\quad$ Director Salaries by Percentiles
Table D-8: Director Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban
Table D-9: $\quad$ Director Salaries by Size of Research Budget
Table D-10: $\quad$ Director Salaries by Number of Direct Reports
Table D-11: Director Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

## Position 2: Assistant/Associate Director

Table AD-1: General Salary Data for Assistant/Associate Directors
Table AD-2: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Highest Degree
Table AD-3: $\quad$ Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience
Table AD-4: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Region
Table AD-5: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions
Table AD-6: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Gender
Table AD-7: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Percentiles
Table AD-8: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban
Table AD-9: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Size of Research Budget
Table AD-10: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Number of Direct Reports
Table AD-11: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Total
Technology Transfer Office Head Count
Position 3: Licensing Associate

Table LA-1:
Table LA-2:
Table LA-3:
Table LA-4:
Table LA-5: Licensing Associate Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions
Table LA-6: Licensing Associate Salaries by Gender
Table LA-7: Licensing Associate Salaries by Percentiles
Table LA-8: Licensing Associate Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban
Table LA-9: Licensing Associate Salaries by Size of Research Budget
Table LA-10: Licensing Associate Salaries by Number of Direct Reports
Table LA-11: Licensing Associate Salaries by Total Technology
Transfer Office Head Count

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Position 4: Licensing Assistant
Table LST-1: General Salary Data for Licensing Assistants
Table LST-2: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Highest Degree
Table LST-3: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience
Table LST-4: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Region
Table LST-5: Licensing Assistant Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions
Table LST-6: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Gender
Table LST-7: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Percentiles
Table LST-8: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban
Table LST-9: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Size of Research Budget
Table LST-10: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Number of Direct Reports
Table LST-11: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

## Position 5: Marketing Manager

Table MKT-1: General Salary Data for Marketing Managers
Table MKT-2: Marketing Manager Salaries by Highest Degree
Table MKT-3: Marketing Manager Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience
Table MKT-4: Marketing Manager Salaries by Region
Table MKT-5: Marketing Manager Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions
Table MKT-6: Marketing Manager Salaries by Gender
Table MKT-7: Marketing Manager Salaries by Percentiles
Table MKT-8: Marketing Manager Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban
Table MKT-9: Marketing Manager Salaries by Size of Research Budget
Table MKT-10: Marketing Manager Salaries by Number of Direct Reports
Table MKT-11: Marketing Manager Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count
Position 6: Business Manager
94
Table BUS-1: General Salary Data for Business Managers
Table BUS-2: Business Manager Salaries by Highest Degree
Table BUS-3: Business Manager Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience
Table BUS-4: Business Manager Salaries by Region
Table BUS-5: $\quad$ Business Manager Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions
Table BUS-6: Business Manager Salaries by Gender
Table BUS-7: $\quad$ Business Manager Salaries by Percentiles
Table BUS-8: Business Manager Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban
Table BUS-9: $\quad$ Business Manager Salaries by Number of Direct Reports
Table BUS-10: Business Manager Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count
Table BUS-10: Business Manager Salaries by Number of Direct Reports
Table BUS-11: Business Manager Salaries by Total Technology Transfer
Office Head Count

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Position 7: Patent Manager
110
Table PAT-1: General Salary Data for Patent Managers
Table PAT-2: Patent Manager Salaries by Highest Degree
Table PAT-3: Patent Manager Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience
Table PAT-4: Patent Manager Salaries by Region
Table PAT-5: Patent Manager Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions
Table PAT-6: Patent Manager Salaries by Gender
Table PAT-7: $\quad$ Patent Manager Salaries by Percentiles
Table PAT-8: Patent Manager Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban
Table PAT-9: $\quad$ Patent Manager Salaries by Size of Research Budget
Table PAT-10: Patent Manager Salaries by Number of Direct Reports
Table PAT-11: Patent Manager Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

Position 8: Administrative Assistant
126
Table AA-1: General Salary Data for Administrative Assistants
Table AA-2: $\quad$ Administrative Assistant Salaries by Highest Degree
Table AA-3: $\quad$ Administrative Assistant Salaries by Years of Technology
Transfer Experience
Table AA-4: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Region
Table AA-5: Administrative Assistant Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions
Table AA-6: $\quad$ Administrative Assistant Salaries by Gender
Table AA-7: $\quad$ Administrative Assistant Salaries by Percentiles
Table AA-8: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban
Table AA-9: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Number of Direct Reports
Table AA-10: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Number of Direct Reports
Table AA-11: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

## Position 9: Director of Startups

Table SU-1: General Salary Data for Directors of Startups
Table SU-2: $\quad$ Director of Startups Salaries by Highest Degree
Table SU-3: $\quad$ Director of Startups Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience
Table SU-4: Director of Startups Salaries by Region
Table SU-5: $\quad$ Director of Startups Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions
Table SU-6: Director of Startups Salaries by Gender
Table SU-7: $\quad$ Director of Startups Salaries by Percentiles
Table SU-8: Director of Startups Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban
Table SU-9: $\quad$ Director of Startups Salaries by Size of Research Budget
Table SU-10: Director of Startups Salaries by Number of Direct Reports
Table SU-11: Director of Startups Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 <br> AUTM <br> 

| Position 10: In-House Counsel |  | 156 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Table IC-1: | General Salary Data for In-House Counse |  |
| Table IC-2: | In-House Counsel Salaries by Highest De |  |
| Table IC-3: | In-House Counsel Salaries by Years of Te |  |
| Table IC-4: | In-House Counsel Salaries by Region |  |
| Table IC-5: | In-House Counsel Salaries - Private vs. |  |
| Table IC-6: | In-House Counsel Salaries by Gender |  |
| Table IC-7: | In-House Counsel Salaries by Percentiles |  |
| Table IC-8: | In-House Counsel Salaries by Urban vs. |  |
| Table IC-9: | In-House Counsel Salaries by Size of Res |  |
| Table IC-10: | In-House Counsel Salaries by Number of |  |
| Table IC-11: | In-House Counsel Salaries by Total Tech | Count |
| Appendix 1: | Salary Survey Instructions and Questions | 171 |
| Appendix 2: | Incentive Compensation Module and Salary Survey Bonus Data | 180 |
| Appendix 3: | Responding Organizations | 190 |
| Appendix 4: | Responding Countries Data | 196 |
| Appendix 5: | Survey Methodology and Procedures | 198 |
| Appendix 6: | Salary Survey Order Form | 199 |

## Executive Summary

AUTM presents its third formal salary survey, a comprehensive survey that collects and includes information about U.S., Canada and other nations' office reporting structures, research budgets and salary information. In order to guarantee confidentiality, only the mean, median, standard deviation and number of data points are shown in the tables. The following information about each position is shown in the same order throughout the report: position description, general information about the position, including signatory authority; alternate titles; reporting structure and typical educational background. As all tables are not relevant to all positions, only information most useful for each position is included and broken out as U.S., Canada and Other (non-U.S./non-Canadian Countries) data.

For some positions, there were too few respondents to allow the AUTM Salary Survey Committee to adhere to confidentiality restrictions. Thus, data for some positions may not be reported.

AUTM extends its sincere thanks and is pleased to provide one electronic copy of the 2008 AUTM Salary Survey to all the organizations listed in Appendix 3 that contributed to the survey. Members not responding who would like to obtain a copy of the report may do so at a member discount. Nonmembers of AUTM and organizations may also purchase copies of the report; an order form is included in Appendix 6 and can be found at www.autm.net.

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## Cross section of respondents

- 184 organizations responded, including 132 from the U.S., 26 from Canada and 26 from Other Non-U.S./Non-Canadian Countries.
- Data was received on 1,145 total positions, including
- 180 Directors
- 150 Associate/Assistant Directors
- 310 Licensing Associates
- 96 Licensing Assistants
- 25 Startups Directors
- 176 Administrative Assistants
- 78 Business Managers
- 34 Marketing Managers
- 33 In-House Counsel
- 63 Patent Managers
- 67 private and 117 public organizations responded.


## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008 <br> ALTM

Number of Responses from 2004, 2006 and 2008 surveys

Figure 1: Respondents by Location


Figure 2: Number of Respondents/Position


## An important note about the presentation of data in this report:

Confidentiality. One of the key aims of this survey was to protect the confidentiality of compensation information for individuals. Therefore, consistent with the survey instructions, whenever the number of incumbents ("n") in a position category was less than 3 ("n<3"), we did not show the actual number. In some tables, we did not report medians, minimum or maximum salaries because they would reveal the actual compensation of an individual. In other tables, we deleted some data relating to positions which were "missing" or "valid" to prevent the reader from calculating actual salaries where " $n$ " was " $<3$."

Timeframe. All salaries are reported in US currency as of January 1, 2008. Also, all salaries for non-U.S. positions were converted to US currency at the applicable conversion rate as of January 1, 2008.

Inconsistencies. In some cases, salary numbers may not match from table to table because details about a specific incumbent (e.g., degree) were not provided and the " $n$ " value changed.

## Key Themes of the Survey Results

The number of organizations responding to the 2008 survey was down slightly from 2006, 184 for 2008 versus 195 in 2006. However, data was gathered on 1,145 positions this year, as compared to 1,071 in the previous survey.

Thirty percent of the respondents indicated that the prior 2004 and/or 2006 surveys had an effect on compensation for one or more of their staff.

Seventy-five percent of the respondents were located in urban vs. non-urban regions.
Seventy-six percent of the respondents offered tuition reimbursement to their staff.
Sixty-four percent of the respondents were public institutions.

## Survey Results by Position

## Position 1: Director (Figures D-1 and D-2; Tables D-1 through D-11)

## Position description:

The Director is the head of the Technology Transfer Office. This position directs and manages the intellectual property or technology transfer activities at the institution. The person spends their full-time activities on technology transfer matters, but may also supervise a limited number of additional activities related to corporate relationships such as industrial sponsored research agreements, clinical trial agreements, etc. He or she sets and/or interprets policies as they pertain to technology transfer activities, manages the licensing, business development, and administrative staff in the technology transfer office and communicates with the institution's senior administration officials or governing board. Activities performed in the technology transfer office managed by the Director include approving and/or signing license or other technology transfer agreements, assessing the protectability and commercial potential of new invention disclosures; obtaining and maintaining intellectual property protection through legal counsel; heading the institution's patent committee; pursuing expanded relationships with the corporate sector; attracting venture capital for investment in technologies; managing the technology transfer office budget; and facilitating relationships among faculty, industry, research sponsors, patent counsel, and university administrators. Depending on the organizational structure of a particular university system, there may either be a single Director overseeing the technology transfer office or several.

- Other possible titles: Executive Director, Assistant Vice President or Associate Vice President or Associate Vice Chancellor
- Possible degrees: Ph.D., J.D., M.B.A., M.S., B.S., B.A.
- Typical years of experience: 5-30
- Signatory authority: All
- Reports to: Vice President of Research, Provost or Associate Provost or, in the event that a Vice President or Associate Provost holds this position, directly to a Provost or the President of the institution


## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 ALITM

Figure D-1: Mean Salary, 2004-2008


Figure D-2: General Salary, 2008


## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 <br> ALTM

Table D-1: General Salary Data for Directors

| Position |  | Control | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | USA | Private | 179,179 | 172,336 | 68,182 | 55 |
|  |  | Public | 136,718 | 123,000 | 38,052 | 72 |
|  |  | Total | 155,107 | 150,000 | 57,048 | 127 |
|  | Canada | Private | 109,391 | 65,150 | 70,147 | 5 |
|  |  | Public | 132,342 | 126,391 | 43,663 | 24 |
|  |  | Total | 128,385 | 95,725 | 26,616 | 29 |
|  | Other | Private | 118,358 | 151,744 | 67,690 | 3 |
|  |  | Public | 97,959 | 101,296 | 44,380 | 21 |
|  |  | Total | 100,509 | 103,175 | 46,461 | 24 |
|  | Total | Private | 170,744 | 167,000 | 70,807 | 63 |
|  |  | Public | 128,864 | 126,000 | 41,367 | 117 |
|  |  | Total | 143,522 | 137,000 | 56,981 | 180 |

Table D-2: Director Salaries by Highest Degree

| Position |  | Highest <br> Degree Quartile | Mean | Median | Std. <br> Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | USA | BS/BA | 106,663 | 107,500 | 35,447 | 10 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 150,498 | 152,462 | 52,357 | 20 |
|  |  | MBA | 151,772 | 139,500 | 50,043 | 25 |
|  |  | Law | 163,321 | 154,000 | 73,259 | 18 |
|  |  | MD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD | 163,784 | 155,536 | 45,603 | 51 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Missing |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 155,107 | 150,000 | 57,048 | 127 |
|  | Canada | BS/BA | 106,442 | 96,485 | 41,586 | 7 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 117,303 | 118,272 | 9,609 | 3 |
|  |  | MBA | 158,520 | 143,108 | 55,584 | 5 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | MD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD | 140,894 | 135,311 | 44,695 | 9 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 128,385 | 126,391 | 43,663 | 29 |
|  | Other | BS/BA | 103,175 | 89,113 | 38,023 | 4 |
|  |  | MS/MA |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | MBA | 118,838 | 121,549 | 87,695 | 3 |
|  |  | PhD | 115,230 | 119,172 | 35,409 | 11 |
|  |  | Other | 42,311 | 46,158 | 7,693 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 100,509 | 103,175 | 46,461 | 24 |
|  | Total | BS/BA | 105,925 | 100,000 | 36,097 | 21 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 142,724 | 126,391 | 49,492 | 25 |
|  |  | MBA | 149,801 | 139,500 | 53,384 | 33 |
|  |  | Law | 157,294 | 147,070 | 72,794 | 20 |
|  |  | MD |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | PhD | 153,360 | 148,320 | 47,122 | 71 |
|  |  | Other | 67,483 | 46,158 | 37,467 | 7 |
|  |  | Missing |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 143,522 | 137,000 | 56,981 | 180 |

Table D-3: Director Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience

| Position |  | Years in Tech Quartiles | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | USA | $0-2$ years | 99,276 | 108,167 | 41,310 | 6 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 108,000 | 82,000 | 45,139 | 5 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 139,220 | 129,716 | 39,999 | 34 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 164,512 | 153,000 | 54,043 | 79 |
|  |  | Total | 152,142 | 148,962 | 52,697 | 124 |
|  | Canada | 0-2 years | 101,028 | 105,242 | 34,169 | 3 |
|  |  | 3-4 years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 142,681 | 143,108 | 59,180 | 7 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 127,580 | 126,391 | 29,940 | 15 |
|  |  | Total | 124,663 | 121,279 | 41,636 | 27 |
|  | Other | 0-2 years | 74,013 | 61,544 | 44,288 | 6 |
|  |  | 3-4 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 115,365 | 105,054 | 57,378 | 5 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 104,456 | 113,907 | 42,052 | 11 |
|  |  | Total | 98,029 | 101,296 | 45,853 | 23 |
|  | Total | 0-2 years | 89,521 | 91,334 | 40,608 | 15 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 96,887 | 83,373 | 37,907 | 8 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 137,154 | 128,066 | 44,650 | 46 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 152,944 | 141,141 | 54,077 | 105 |
|  |  | Total | 140,725 | 135,000 | 53,650 | 174 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Tables D-4: Director Salaries by Region


|  |  | US-EAST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 64 | 15 | 64 |
|  | Missing | - | 49 | - |
| Mean |  | 160,698 | 20,590 | 165,523 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 87,202 | 1,520 | 87,202 |
|  | 25 | 116,938 | 7,000 | 117,188 |
|  | 50 | 150,500 | 20,000 | 151,500 |
|  | 75 | 193,626 | 28,000 | 198,542 |
|  | 90 | 247,388 | 44,800 | 266,500 |



## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 АШТМ.

Tables D-4: Director Salaries by Region (cont.)

|  |  | CANADA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 29 | 10 | 29 |
|  | Missing | - | 19 | - |
|  |  | 128,385 | 17,182 | 134,309 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 65,150 | 1,834 | 65,150 |
|  | 25 | 94,850 | 1,674 | 95,601 |
|  | 50 | 126,391 | 11,880 | 126,391 |
|  | 75 | 142,124 | 18,684 | 156,939 |
|  | 90 | 208,373 | 70,362 | 208,373 |



Table D-5: Director Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | USA | Private | Mean | 179,179 | 29,251 | 188,220 | Director | Canada | Private | Mean | 109,391 |  | 124,426 |
|  |  |  | Median | 172,336 | 20,000 | 180,000 |  |  |  | Median | 65,150 |  | 65,150 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 68,182 | 32,086 | 80,573 |  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 70,147 |  | 102,057 |
|  |  |  | N | 55 | 17 | 55 |  |  |  | N | 5 | 1 | 5 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 136,718 | 19,922 | 138,932 |  |  | Public | Mean | 132,342 | 10,738 | 136,368 |
|  |  |  | Median | 130,500 | 20,000 | 131,614 |  |  |  | Median | 128,696 | 10,023 | 132,555 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 38,052 | 16,359 | 41,934 |  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 37,019 | 8,217 | 38,343 |
|  |  |  | N | 72 | 8 | 72 |  |  |  | N | 24 | 9 | 24 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 155,107 | 26,266 | 160,277 |  |  | Total | Mean | 128,385 | 17,182 | 134,309 |
|  |  |  | Median | 150,000 | 20,000 | 150,000 |  |  |  | Median | 126,391 | 11,880 | 126,391 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 57,048 | 28,002 | 66,139 |  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 43,663 | 21,799 | 52,121 |
|  |  |  | N | 127 | 25 | 127 |  |  |  | N | 29 | 10 | 29 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table D-5: Director Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions (cont.)

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | Other | Private | Mean | 118,358 |  | 119,482 |
|  |  |  | Median | 151,744 |  | 151,744 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 67,690 |  | 65,750 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 | 1 | 3 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 97,959 | 31,437 | 111,432 |
|  |  |  | Median | 101,296 | 23,592 | 113,213 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 44,380 | 30,305 | 54,967 |
|  |  |  | N | 21 | 9 | 21 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 100,509 | 28,631 | 112,438 |
|  |  |  | Median | 103,175 | 23,337 | 117,381 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 46,461 | 29,918 | 54,869 |
|  |  |  | N | 24 | 10 | 24 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Salary + } \\ \text { Bonus in } \\ \text { US\$ } \\ \text { as of } \\ \text { 1/1/08 } \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | Total | Private | Mean | 170,744 | 30,306 | 179,884 |
|  |  |  | Median | 167,000 | 20,000 | 171,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 70,807 | 32,685 | 83,379 |
|  |  |  | N | 63 | 19 | 63 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 128,864 | 20,729 | 133,470 |
|  |  |  | Median | 126,000 | 15,794 | 129,799 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 41,367 | 21,629 | 44,687 |
|  |  |  | N | 117 | 26 | 117 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 143,522 | 24,773 | 149,715 |
|  |  |  | Median | 137,000 | 18,000 | 140,161 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 56,981 | 26,939 | 64,768 |
|  |  |  | N | 180 | 45 | 180 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table D-6: Director Salaries by Gender

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | USA | Male | Mean | 160,728 | 35,935 | 166,037 |
|  |  |  | Median | 153,500 | 27,876 | 153,750 |
|  |  |  | N | 88 | 13 | 88 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 143,576 | 15,150 | 147,904 |
|  |  |  | Median | 127,700 | 11,500 | 132,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 35 | 10 | 35 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 154,913 | 26,898 | 159,902 |
|  |  |  | Median | 149,500 | 20,000 | 149,500 |
|  |  |  | N | 124 | 23 | 124 |
|  | Canada | Male | Mean | 135,270 | 17,325 | 141,767 |
|  |  |  | Median | 128,696 | 10,023 | 132,555 |
|  |  |  | N | 24 | 9 | 24 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 95,335 |  | 98,513 |
|  |  |  | Median | 90,207 |  | 90,207 |
|  |  |  | N | 5 | 1 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 128,385 | 17,182 | 134,309 |
|  |  |  | Median | 126,391 | 11,880 | 126,391 |
|  |  |  | N | 29 | 10 | 29 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008 <br> ALITM.

Table D-6: Director Salaries by Gender (cont.)

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | Other | Male | Mean | 117,804 | 35,069 | 135,338 |
|  |  |  | Median | 112,228 | 26,370 | 150,177 |
|  |  |  | N | 16 | 8 | 16 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 65,920 |  | 66,639 |
|  |  |  | Median | 46,158 |  | 46,158 |
|  |  |  | N | 8 | 2 | 8 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 100,509 | 28,631 | 112,438 |
|  |  |  | Median | 103,175 | 23,337 | 117,381 |
|  |  |  | N | 24 | 10 | 24 |
|  | Total | Male | Mean | 150,589 | 30,121 | 157,649 |
|  |  |  | Median | 140,161 | 23,337 | 148,766 |
|  |  |  | N | 128 | 30 | 128 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 125,608 | 13,319 | 129,215 |
|  |  |  | Median | 120,000 | 8,000 | 121,258 |
|  |  |  | N | 48 | 13 | 48 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 143,190 | 25,041 | 149,273 |
|  |  |  | Median | 135,311 | 15,892 | 139,500 |
|  |  |  | N | 177 | 43 | 177 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table D-7: Director Salaries by Percentiles

|  |  | USA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 127 | 25 | 127 |
|  | Missing |  | 102 |  |
| Mean |  | 155,107 | 26,266 | 160,277 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 88,794 | 2,000 | 88,794 |
|  | 25 | 119,000 | 7,500 | 120,000 |
|  | 50 | 150,000 | 20,000 | 150,000 |
|  | 75 | 183,000 | 29,400 | 192,000 |
|  | 90 | 240,200 | 66,847 | 248,000 |


|  |  | Canada |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 29 | 10 | 29 |
|  | Missing |  | 19 |  |
| Mean |  | 128,385 | 17,182 | 134,309 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 65,150 | 1,834 | 65,150 |
|  | 25 | 94,850 | 4,135 | 95,601 |
|  | 50 | 126,391 | 11,880 | 126,391 |
|  | 75 | 142,124 | 18,684 | 156,939 |
|  | 90 | 208,373 | 70,362 | 208,373 |


|  |  | Other |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 24 | 10 | 24 |
|  | Missing | - | 14 | - |
| Mean |  | 100,509 | 28,631 | 112,438 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 35,616 | 2,482 | 37,302 |
|  | 25 | 53,851 | 9,781 | 53,851 |
|  | 50 | 103,175 | 23,337 | 117,381 |
|  | 75 | 136,084 | 35,938 | 160,669 |
|  | 90 | 160,207 | 99,305 | 186,245 |

Table D-8: Director Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | USA | Urban | Mean | 162,343 | 28,737 | 169,360 |
|  |  |  | Median | 152,650 | 20,000 | 156,400 |
|  |  |  | N | 86 | 21 | 86 |
|  |  | Non- <br> Urban | Mean | 139,929 | 13,294 | 141,226 |
|  |  |  | Median | 131,000 | 14,000 | 131,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 41 | 4 | 41 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 155,107 | 26,266 | 160,277 |
|  |  |  | Median | 150,000 | 20,000 | 150,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 127 | 25 | 127 |
|  | Canada | Urban | Mean | 130,643 | 17,182 | 136,779 |
|  |  |  | Median | 127,243 | 11,880 | 128,095 |
|  |  |  | N | 28 | 10 | 28 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 128,385 | 17,182 | 134,309 |
|  |  |  | Median | 126,391 | 11,880 | 126,391 |
|  |  |  | N | 29 | 10 | 29 |

Table D-8: Director Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban (cont.)

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | Other | Urban | Mean | 118,263 | 30,488 | 136,556 |
|  |  |  | Median | 119,172 | 23,592 | 151,744 |
|  |  |  | N | 15 | 9 | 15 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 70,919 |  | 72,243 |
|  |  |  | Median | 76,930 |  | 76,930 |
|  |  |  | N | 9 | 1 | 9 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 100,509 | 28,631 | 112,438 |
|  |  |  | Median | 103,175 | 23,337 | 117,381 |
|  |  |  | N | 24 | 10 | 24 |
|  | Total | Urban | Mean | 150,337 | 26,242 | 158,474 |
|  |  |  | Median | 142,163 | 19,000 | 150,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 129 | 40 | 129 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 126,284 | 13,018 | 127,560 |
|  |  |  | Median | 121,000 | 11,917 | 121,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 51 | 5 | 51 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 143,522 | 24,773 | 149,715 |
|  |  |  | Median | 137,000 | 18,000 | 140,161 |
|  |  |  | N | 180 | 45 | 180 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AWTM

Table D-9: Director Salaries by Size of Research Budget

| Position |  | Research Expenditures in US\$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | USA | = $<$ \$100M | 128,123 | 121,000 | 52,550 | 53 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 159,662 | 157,500 | 44,957 | 42 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$449M | 173,926 | 170,213 | 40,007 | 18 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 219,400 | 228,618 | 63,654 | 14 |
|  |  | Total | 155,107 | 150,000 | 57,048 | 127 |
|  | Canada | = $<$ \$100M | 99,784 | 106,244 | 22,621 | 14 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 135,454 | 135,311 | 38,843 | 7 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$449M | 172,250 | 156,409 | 38,696 | 8 |
|  |  | Total | 128,385 | 126,391 | 43,663 | 29 |
|  | Other | = $<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 101,068 | 110,549 | 42,796 | 9 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 82,686 | 76,930 | 50,955 | 10 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$449M |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 135,938 | 142,163 | 19,672 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 100,311 | 101,296 | 47,495 | 23 |
|  | Total | = $<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 119,699 | 117,261 | 48,626 | 76 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 143,743 | 148,923 | 53,125 | 59 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$449M | 173,020 | 166,000 | 38,136 | 27 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 204,671 | 203,000 | 66,454 | 17 |
|  |  | Total | 143,737 | 137,000 | 57,067 | 179 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table D-10: Director Salaries by Number of Direct Reports

| Position | USA or Other | N of Reports | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | USA | None | 88,132 | 82,000 | 29,165 | 10 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 130,183 | 124,000 | 34,512 | 38 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 160,470 | 155,000 | 45,029 | 45 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports | 191,715 | 184,000 | 73,040 | 26 |
|  |  | 11+ Reports | 210,651 | 218,545 | 37,271 | 7 |
|  |  | Total | 154,830 | 149,500 | 57,189 | 126 |
|  | Canada | None |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 100,452 | 93,346 | 29,981 | 8 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 144,434 | 128,295 | 45,637 | 8 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports | 146,447 | 141,715 | 42,832 | 10 |
|  |  | 11+ Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 128,456 | 124,687 | 44,463 | 28 |
|  | Other | None | 42,311 | 46,158 | 7,693 | 4 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 87,725 | 84,623 | 36,988 | 6 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 114,650 | 119,172 | 45,061 | 5 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports | 145,387 | 151,744 | 21,380 | 3 |
|  |  | 11+ Reports | 143,788 | 124,922 | 54,435 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 101,732 | 110,549 | 49,568 | 21 |
|  | Total | None | 74,368 | 76,000 | 31,540 | 15 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 120,710 | 120,504 | 37,160 | 52 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 154,308 | 149,462 | 46,315 | 58 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports | 176,544 | 155,357 | 66,639 | 39 |
|  |  | 11+ Reports | 183,106 | 205,147 | 54,602 | 11 |
|  |  | Total | 144,238 | 139,000 | 57,255 | 175 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table D-11: Director Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

| Position | USA or Other | Technology Transfer FTEs | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director | USA | 0-5.9 FTEs | 129,685 | 125,000 | 41,804 | 68 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 157,216 | 155,500 | 38,387 | 26 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 185,222 | 180,000 | 44,566 | 19 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 233,796 | 232,618 | 74,626 | 14 |
|  |  | Total | 155,107 | 150,000 | 57,048 | 127 |
|  | Canada | 0-5.9 FTEs | 91,577 | 93,346 | 21,672 | 10 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 118,292 | 121,279 | 15,829 | 5 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 143,931 | 140,323 | 41,560 | 5 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 166,252 | 143,108 | 40,422 | 9 |
|  |  | Total | 128,385 | 126,391 | 43,663 | 29 |
|  | Other | 0-5.9 FTEs | 121,463 | 119,172 | 25,652 | 5 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 82,036 | 76,930 | 42,125 | 15 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 137,165 | 105,054 | 58,903 | 3 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 100,509 | 103,175 | 46,461 | 24 |
|  | Total | 0-5.9 FTEs | 124,599 | 120,967 | 40,824 | 83 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 128,470 | 129,216 | 50,997 | 46 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 172,236 | 170,000 | 48,237 | 27 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 205,512 | 205,687 | 69,894 | 24 |
|  |  | Total | 143,522 | 137,000 | 56,981 | 180 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## Key factors in compensation for this position:

The total number of responses for this position increased 6.5\% from 2006.

## United States:

The survey indicates an $8 \%$ increase in median salary from 2006. Number of employees in the technology transfer office was the single best predictor of salary, accounting for $32 \%$ of the variance. Private vs. public accounted for an additional 8\%. Mean and median salaries were higher for men in the United States than for women, but this indicator accounted for only $1.5 \%$ of the variance.

## Canada:

The survey shows a $31 \%$ increase in median salary from 2006. Research expenditure was the best predictor of salary, accounting for $40 \%$ of the variance.

## Other Non-U.S./Non-Canadian Countries :

The survey shows a decrease in median salary from 2006. Number of direct reports accounted for $34 \%$ of the variance in these countries.

## Position 2: Assistant/Associate Director <br> (Figures AD-1 and AD-2; Tables AD-1 through AD-11)

## Position description:

The Assistant/Associate Director is the most senior position among the Licensing Officer positions at the institution. The Assistant/Associate Director assists and reports to the Director or Executive Director of the technology transfer office or the Assistant/Associate VP and may have the authority to act in their absence. This position may supervise one or more Licensing Associates and may have the authority to approve license terms and signature authority for MTAs, CDAs, and other relatively standard agreements but will typically not have signature authority for licenses and option agreements. The Assistant/Associate Director is responsible for project or case management. In large offices, the Assistant/Associate Director may also be responsible for interpreting policies as they pertain to technology transfer activities, managing the licensing and administrative staff in the technology transfer office and other duties. Specific activities include: identifying technologies with commercial applications; evaluating the commercial potential of inventions; identifying potential licensees; preparing non-confidential, technical information for marketing purposes; developing and implementing specific marketing strategies for each technology; and drafting and negotiating license agreements and other types of agreements including material transfer, collaboration, inter-institutional and nondisclosure agreements.

- Other possible titles: Senior Technology Licensing Officer, Deputy Director
- Possible degrees: Ph.D., J.D., M.B.A., M.S., B.S., B.A.
- Typical years of experience: 5-20
- Reports to: Director or Executive Director of the technology transfer office or the Assistant/Associate VP


## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 <br> АLITM.

Figure AD-1: Mean Salary, 2004-2008


Figure AD-2: General Salary, 2008

Mean
Median


## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table AD-1: General Salary Data for Assistant/Associate Directors

| Position |  | Control | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ <br> Assoc <br> Director | USA | Private | 125,825 | 122,000 | 30,461 | 61 |
|  |  | Public | 95,960 | 95,308 | 24,273 | 58 |
|  |  | Total | 111,269 | 110,000 | 31,323 | 119 |
|  | Canada | Private |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public | 101,005 | 102,213 | 16,855 | 16 |
|  |  | Total | 103,731 | 102,900 | 19,815 | 17 |
|  | Other | Private | 104,689 | 102,136 | 22,236 | 4 |
|  |  | Public | 75,552 | 77,466 | 27,357 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | 83,877 | 89,853 | 28,614 | 14 |
|  | Total | Private | 124,870 | 121,000 | 30,216 | 66 |
|  |  | Public | 94,492 | 95,308 | 24,290 | 84 |
|  |  | Total | 107,858 | 105,000 | 30,917 | 150 |

Table AD-2: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Highest Degree

| Position |  | Highest <br> Degree <br> Quartile | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ <br> Assoc <br> Director | USA | BS/BA | 109,822 | 115,000 | 38,174 | 9 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 98,079 | 92,806 | 36,076 | 16 |
|  |  | MBA | 107,897 | 106,500 | 29,795 | 16 |
|  |  | Law | 110,049 | 110,000 | 21,035 | 17 |
|  |  | MD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD | 117,444 | 112,500 | 31,074 | 55 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Missing | 113,403 | 89,808 | 45,989 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 111,269 | 110,000 | 31,323 | 119 |
|  | Canada | BS/BA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 95,878 | 93,142 | 8,340 | 3 |
|  |  | MBA | 100,153 | 103,267 | 17,374 | 7 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD | 119,860 | 123,009 | 30,136 | 4 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 103,731 | 102,900 | 19,815 | 17 |
|  | Other | PhD | 84,371 | 83,281 | 15,753 | 9 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Missing | 112,835 | 102,136 | 18,533 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 83,877 | 89,853 | 28,614 | 14 |
|  | Total | BS/BA | 109,858 | 112,591 | 35,991 | 10 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 97,732 | 93,142 | 33,060 | 19 |
|  |  | MBA | 105,540 | 103,267 | 26,474 | 23 |
|  |  | Law | 109,058 | 107,500 | 20,835 | 18 |
|  |  | MD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD | 113,209 | 110,000 | 31,267 | 68 |
|  |  | Other | 75,176 | 75,000 | 43,326 | 5 |
|  |  | Missing | 113,119 | 102,136 | 31,360 | 6 |
|  |  | Total | 107,858 | 105,000 | 30,917 | 150 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table AD-3: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by
Years of Technology Transfer Experience

| Position |  | Years in Tech Quartiles | Mean | Median | Std. <br> Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ <br> Assoc <br> Director | USA | 0-2 years | 106,382 | 82,000 | 34,640 | 9 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 93,903 | 86,820 | 25,069 | 13 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 106,398 | 105,000 | 27,838 | 59 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 124,324 | 116,000 | 31,776 | 37 |
|  |  | Total | 110,641 | 110,000 | 30,695 | 118 |
|  | Canada | 0-2 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 3-4 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 94,376 | 92,677 | 5,920 | 4 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 108,320 | 106,099 | 21,873 | 12 |
|  |  | Total | 103,731 | 102,900 | 19,815 | 17 |
|  | Other | 0-2 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 111,706 | 102,781 | 19,651 | 3 |
|  |  | $5-9$ years | 69,912 | 75,950 | 30,267 | 6 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 80,817 | 81,435 | 23,115 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 83,877 | 89,853 | 28,614 | 14 |
|  | Total | 0-2 years | 105,386 | 89,212 | 32,810 | 10 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 96,584 | 98,102 | 23,984 | 17 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 102,529 | 102,500 | 28,994 | 69 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 117,417 | 114,950 | 31,419 | 53 |
|  |  | Total | 107,338 | 105,000 | 30,355 | 149 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Tables AD-4: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Region

|  |  | US-CENTRAL |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 29 | 4 | 29 |
|  | Missing | - | 25 | - |
| Mean |  | 105,098 | 12,751 | 106,857 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 65,000 | 1,002 | 65,000 |
|  | 25 | 78,000 | 3,502 | 78,000 |
|  | 50 | 110,000 | 12,500 | 110,000 |
|  | 75 | 123,614 | 22,250 | 125,000 |
|  | 90 | 164,000 | 25,000 | 164,000 |


|  |  | US-EAST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 81 | 30 | 81 |
|  | Missing | - | 51 | - |
| Mean |  | 113,154 | 13,179 | 118,035 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 78,000 | 1,650 | 78,000 |
|  | 25 | 90,501 | 5,000 | 92,020 |
|  | 50 | 110,000 | 10,000 | 110,000 |
|  | 75 | 130,000 | 21,478 | 134,250 |
|  | 90 | 151,320 | 33,152 | 176,040 |


|  |  | US-WEST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 9 | 1 | 9 |
|  | Missing | - | 8 | - |
|  |  | 114,189 |  | 114,356 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 65,000 |  | 65,000 |
|  | 25 | 100,000 |  | 100,000 |
|  | 50 | 120,000 |  | 120,000 |
|  | 75 | 130,000 |  | 130,000 |
|  | 90 | 141,700 |  | 143,200 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 <br> АUTM.

Tables AD-4: Assistant/Associate Directors Salaries by Region(cont.)



Table AD-5: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ <br> Assoc <br> Director | USA | Private | Mean | 125,825 | 13,977 | 132,241 |
|  |  |  | Median | 122,000 | 11,221 | 125,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 30,461 | 11,981 | 36,989 |
|  |  |  | N | 61 | 28 | 61 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 95,960 | 8,071 | 96,935 |
|  |  |  | Median | 95,308 | 10,000 | 97,501 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 24,273 | 4,344 | 24,855 |
|  |  |  | N | 58 | 7 | 58 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 111,269 | 12,796 | 115,033 |
|  |  |  | Median | 110,000 | 10,000 | 112,500 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 31,323 | 11,093 | 36,169 |
|  |  |  | N | 119 | 35 | 119 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Salary + } \\ \text { Bonus in } \\ \text { US\$ } \\ \text { as of } \\ 1 / 1 / 08 \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ <br> Assoc <br> Director | Canada | Private | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 101,005 |  | 101,600 |
|  |  |  | Median | 102,213 |  | 103,083 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 16,855 |  | 17,042 |
|  |  |  | N | 16 | 1 | 16 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 103,731 |  | 104,880 |
|  |  |  | Median | 102,900 |  | 103,267 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 19,815 |  | 21,335 |
|  |  |  | N | 17 | 2 | 17 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM

Table AD-5: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries — Private vs. Public Institutions (cont.)

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ <br> Assoc <br> Director | Other | Private | Mean | 104,689 |  | 106,695 |
|  |  |  | Median | 102,136 |  | 102,136 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 22,236 |  | 19,488 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 | 1 | 4 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 75,552 | 17,417 | 84,261 |
|  |  |  | Median | 77,466 | 19,956 | 86,873 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 27,357 | 7,238 | 34,771 |
|  |  |  | N | 10 | 5 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 83,877 | 15,851 | 90,671 |
|  |  |  | Median | 89,853 | 18,631 | 100,723 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 28,614 | 7,524 | 32,176 |
|  |  |  | N | 14 | 6 | 14 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ <br> Assoc <br> Director | Total | Private | Mean | 124,870 | 13,647 | 131,073 |
|  |  |  | Median | 121,000 | 10,012 | 123,774 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 30,216 | 11,631 | 36,455 |
|  |  |  | N | 66 | 30 | 66 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 94,492 | 11,777 | 96,315 |
|  |  |  | Median | 95,308 | 10,000 | 99,155 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 24,290 | 6,970 | 25,120 |
|  |  |  | N | 84 | 13 | 84 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 107,858 | 13,082 | 111,608 |
|  |  |  | Median | 105,000 | 10,000 | 108,478 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 30,917 | 10,395 | 35,085 |
|  |  |  | N | 150 | 43 | 150 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table AD-6: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Gender

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ <br> Assoc <br> Director | USA | Male | Mean | 109,281 | 12,270 | 112,982 |
|  |  |  | Median | 105,000 | 11,000 | 115,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 63 | 19 | 63 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 113,793 | 13,421 | 117,770 |
|  |  |  | Median | 110,527 | 6,000 | 113,002 |
|  |  |  | N | 54 | 16 | 54 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 111,364 | 12,796 | 115,192 |
|  |  |  | Median | 110,000 | 10,000 | 114,950 |
|  |  |  | N | 117 | 35 | 117 |
|  | Canada | Male | Mean | 113,232 |  | 115,675 |
|  |  |  | Median | 106,541 |  | 110,613 |
|  |  |  | N | 8 | 2 | 8 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 95,285 |  | 95,285 |
|  |  |  | Median | 93,142 |  | 93,142 |
|  |  |  | N | 9 |  | 9 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 103,731 |  | 104,880 |
|  |  |  | Median | 102,900 |  | 103,267 |
|  |  |  | N | 17 | 2 | 17 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table AD-6: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Gender (cont.)

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ <br> Assoc <br> Director | Other | Male | Mean | 86,881 | 20,368 | 94,519 |
|  |  |  | Median | 97,263 | 19,956 | 102,136 |
|  |  |  | N | 8 | 3 | 8 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 79,871 | 11,335 | 85,539 |
|  |  |  | Median | 81,765 | 8,025 | 93,792 |
|  |  |  | N | 6 | 3 | 6 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 83,877 | 15,851 | 90,671 |
|  |  |  | Median | 89,853 | 18,631 | 100,723 |
|  |  |  | N | 14 | 6 | 14 |
|  | Total | Male | Mean | 107,413 | 13,074 | 111,385 |
|  |  |  | Median | 102,781 | 11,721 | 110,182 |
|  |  |  | N | 79 | 24 | 79 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 108,429 | 13,092 | 112,034 |
|  |  |  | Median | 105,771 | 7,000 | 106,955 |
|  |  |  | N | 69 | 19 | 69 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 107,887 | 13,082 | 111,688 |
|  |  |  | Median | 105,000 | 10,000 | 108,478 |
|  |  |  | N | 148 | 43 | 148 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM

Table AD-7: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Percentiles

|  |  | USA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 119 | 35 | 119 |
|  | Missing | - | 84 | - |
| Mean |  | 111,269 | 12,796 | 115,033 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 75,000 | 1,301 | 75,000 |
|  | 25 | 86,820 | 5,000 | 87,100 |
|  | 50 | 110,000 | 10,000 | 112,500 |
|  | 75 | 127,000 | 20,637 | 130,000 |
|  | 90 | 151,400 | 32,512 | 162,002 |


|  |  | CANADA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 17 | 2 | 17 |
|  | Missing | - | 15 | - |
| Mean |  | 103,731 |  | 104,880 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 77,578 |  | 77,578 |
|  | 25 | 90,731 |  | 90,731 |
|  | 50 | 102,900 |  | 103,267 |
|  | 75 | 112,937 |  | 113,368 |
|  | 90 | 143,963 |  | 145,968 |


|  |  | OTHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> US\$ as of <br> 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 14 | 6 | 14 |
|  | Missing | - | 8 | - |
| Mean |  | 83,877 | 15,851 | 90,671 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 35,569 | 5,159 | 35,569 |
|  | 25 | 67,848 | 7,308 | 69,628 |
|  | 50 | 89,853 | 18,631 | 100,723 |
|  | 75 | 102,136 | 21,576 | 114,812 |
|  | 90 | 118,508 | 23,841 | 130,429 |

Table AD-8: Assistant/Associate Director
Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assistant/ <br> Associate <br> Director | USA | Urban | Mean | 114,808 | 13,341 | 119,208 |
|  |  |  | Median | 111,777 | 10,000 | 115,250 |
|  |  |  | N | 94 | 31 | 94 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 97,963 | 8,570 | 99,334 |
|  |  |  | Median | 86,500 | 6,521 | 87,100 |
|  |  |  | N | 25 | 4 | 25 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 111,269 | 12,796 | 115,033 |
|  |  |  | Median | 110,000 | 10,000 | 112,500 |
|  |  |  | N | 119 | 35 | 119 |
|  | Canada | Urban | Mean | 103,731 |  | 104,880 |
|  |  |  | Median | 102,900 |  | 103,267 |
|  |  |  | N | 17 | 2 | 17 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 103,731 |  | 104,880 |
|  |  |  | Median | 102,900 |  | 103,267 |
|  |  |  | N | 17 | 2 | 17 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table AD-8: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban (cont.)

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assistant/ <br> Associate <br> Director | Other | Urban | Mean | 83,877 | 15,851 | 90,671 |
|  |  |  | Median | 89,853 | 18,631 | 100,723 |
|  |  |  | N | 14 | 6 | 14 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 83,877 | 15,851 | 90,671 |
|  |  |  | Median | 89,853 | 18,631 | 100,723 |
|  |  |  | N | 14 | 6 | 14 |
|  | Total | Urban | Mean | 109,837 | 13,544 | 114,063 |
|  |  |  | Median | 105,771 | 10,000 | 110,182 |
|  |  |  | N | 125 | 39 | 125 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 97,963 | 8,570 | 99,334 |
|  |  |  | Median | 86,500 | 6,521 | 87,100 |
|  |  |  | N | 25 | 4 | 25 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 107,858 | 13,082 | 111,608 |
|  |  |  | Median | 105,000 | 10,000 | 108,478 |
|  |  |  | N | 150 | 43 | 150 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008 <br> AUTM

Table AD-9: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Size of Research Budget

| Position | USA or Other | Research Expenditures in US\$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ <br> Assoc Director | USA | = $<$ \$100M | 86,355 | 79,000 | 28,140 | 24 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$250M | 103,319 | 105,771 | 23,514 | 41 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$500M | 120,308 | 116,000 | 29,380 | 17 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 132,087 | 130,000 | 27,243 | 37 |
|  |  | Total | 111,269 | 110,000 | 31,323 | 119 |
|  | Canada | = $<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$250M | 99,340 | 92,888 | 13,614 | 5 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$500M | 111,337 | 105,111 | 19,429 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | 103,731 | 102,900 | 19,815 | 17 |
|  | Other | = $<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 66,672 | 71,650 | 32,308 | 5 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 68,368 | 63,560 | 13,184 | 3 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 105,969 | 102,136 | 14,082 | 6 |
|  |  | Total | 83,877 | 89,853 | 28,614 | 14 |
|  | Total | = $<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 82,556 | 78,000 | 28,325 | 31 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$250M | 100,773 | 95,400 | 23,555 | 49 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$500M | 116,985 | 110,000 | 26,103 | 27 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 128,443 | 125,000 | 27,270 | 43 |
|  |  | Total | 107,858 | 105,000 | 30,917 | 150 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table AD-10: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Number of Direct Reports

| Position | USA or Other | N of Reports | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ <br> Assoc Director | USA | None | 100,442 | 95,000 | 28,867 | 49 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 107,403 | 110,520 | 31,485 | 32 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 120,611 | 117,000 | 22,108 | 23 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports | 153,494 | 151,000 | 24,479 | 11 |
|  |  | Total | 111,487 | 110,000 | 31,804 | 115 |
|  | Canada | None |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 106,108 | 105,242 | 3,718 | 3 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 107,420 | 102,397 | 25,190 | 8 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports | 98,720 | 92,677 | 14,467 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 103,731 | 102,900 | 19,815 | 17 |
|  | Other | None | 100,570 | 99,310 | 18,255 | 7 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 66,296 | 74,763 | 38,247 | 4 |
|  |  | 11+ Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 87,705 | 97,263 | 29,232 | 12 |
|  | Total | None | 100,285 | 97,263 | 27,424 | 58 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 103,087 | 110,000 | 32,921 | 39 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 117,207 | 115,500 | 23,257 | 31 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports | 138,888 | 150,000 | 33,188 | 15 |
|  |  | 11+ Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 108,590 | 105,030 | 31,019 | 144 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table AD-11: Assistant/Associate Director Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

| Position | USA or Other | Technology Transfer FTEs | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assist/ Assoc Director | USA | 0-5.9 FTEs | 86,845 | 84,730 | 22,690 | 35 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 106,496 | 110,000 | 16,821 | 24 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 115,738 | 113,020 | 27,938 | 28 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 137,653 | 138,450 | 29,198 | 32 |
|  |  | Total | 111,269 | 110,000 | 31,323 | 119 |
|  | Canada | 0-5.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 6-10 FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 11-19 FTEs | 97,865 | 92,550 | 15,252 | 4 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 111,337 | 105,111 | 19,429 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | 103,731 | 102,900 | 19,815 | 17 |
|  | Other | 0-5.9 FTEs | 96,457 | 100,723 | 23,891 | 6 |
|  |  | 6-10 FTEs | 73,179 | 80,249 | 31,726 | 7 |
|  |  | 11-19 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 83,877 | 89,853 | 28,614 | 14 |
|  | Total | 0-5.9 FTEs | 87,941 | 84,865 | 22,631 | 42 |
|  |  | 6-10 FTEs | 98,533 | 100,000 | 24,385 | 33 |
|  |  | 11-19 FTEs | 112,588 | 110,000 | 27,258 | 33 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 131,387 | 124,840 | 29,260 | 42 |
|  |  | Total | 107,858 | 105,000 | 30,917 | 150 |

## Key factors in compensation for this position:

The total number of responses for this position increased 10\% from 2006.

## United States:

The survey indicates a 9\% increase in median salary from 2006. Number of employees in the office was the single best predictor of salary, but only accounted for $28 \%$ of the variance. Private vs. public institution accounted for an additional 10\%. Salaries in the US-East increased in 2008 from 2006 and 2004, while salaries in the US-West remained relatively constant over this four-year period. Salaries in the US-Central steadily increased over this period. However, salaries in the East and West remained higher than in the US-Central region. Mean and median salary and mean salary + bonuses were higher for women in the United States than men. However, median salary + bonus for men was slightly higher than for women.

## Canada:

The survey shows a $21 \%$ increase in median salary from 2006. The number of years in technology transfer accounted for $36 \%$ of the variance.

## Other Non-U.S./Non-Canadian Countries:

The survey shows a $19 \%$ increase in median salary from 2006. Research expenditures accounted for $40 \%$ of the variance in countries outside the United States and Canada.

## Position \#3: Licensing Associate

## (Figures LA-1 and LA-2; Tables LA-1 through LA-11)

## Position description:

The Licensing Associate is responsible for case management including identifying, evaluating and licensing inventions made by researchers at the institution. Specific activities include: identifying technologies with commercial applications; evaluating the commercial potential of inventions; identifying potential licensees; preparing non-confidential, technical information for marketing purposes; developing and implementing specific marketing strategies for each technology; and drafting and negotiating license agreements and other types of agreements including material transfer, collaboration, inter-institutional and nondisclosure agreements.

- Other possible titles: Licensing Specialist or Licensing Manager
- Possible degrees: Ph.D., M.B.A., J.D., M.S., B.S., B.A.
- Typical years of experience: 2-10
- Signatory authority: Typically will not have
- Reports to: Assist/Assoc Dir, or Dir if no Assist/Assoc Dir present
- Supervisory responsibilities: May oversee Licensing Assistants or support staff


## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 <br> ALITM.

Figure LA-1: Mean Salary, 2004-2006


Figure LA-2: General Salary, 2008


## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table LA-1: General Salary Data for Licensing Associates

| Position |  | Control | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | USA | Private | 90,173 | 88,000 | 22,014 | 108 |
|  |  | Public | 80,729 | 78,780 | 19,595 | 109 |
|  |  | Total | 85,429 | 82,940 | 21,318 | 217 |
|  | Canada | Private | 78,313 | 75,173 | 20,002 | 6 |
|  |  | Public | 76,127 | 75,413 | 14,834 | 58 |
|  |  | Total | 76,332 | 75,413 | 15,207 | 64 |
|  | Other | Private | 32,941 | 20,230 | 22,016 | 3 |
|  |  | Public | 65,520 | 73,775 | 29,336 | 26 |
|  |  | Total | 62,150 | 70,519 | 30,082 | 29 |
|  | Total | Private | 88,097 | 86,000 | 23,670 | 117 |
|  |  | Public | 77,297 | 77,010 | 20,475 | 193 |
|  |  | Total | 81,373 | 80,000 | 22,323 | 310 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table LA-2: Licensing Associate Salaries by Highest Degree

| Position |  | Highest <br> Degree | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | USA | BS/BA | 83,211 | 82,260 | 27,029 | 28 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 88,384 | 90,000 | 22,163 | 39 |
|  |  | MBA | 94,968 | 95,000 | 21,280 | 29 |
|  |  | Law | 77,782 | 75,255 | 13,935 | 26 |
|  |  | MD |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | PhD | 84,995 | 82,940 | 21,029 | 73 |
|  |  | Other | 71,817 | 74,000 | 13,855 | 3 |
|  |  | Missing | 80,401 | 75,000 | 15,823 | 17 |
|  |  | Total | 85,429 | 82,940 | 21,318 | 217 |
|  | Canada | BS/BA | 65,982 | 65,258 | 6,863 | 8 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 71,252 | 72,667 | 16,081 | 16 |
|  |  | MBA | 77,305 | 73,669 | 16,850 | 9 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | MD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD | 82,464 | 81,119 | 15,621 | 22 |
|  |  | Other | 78,366 | 77,511 | 15,679 | 4 |
|  |  | Missing |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 76,332 | 75,413 | 15,207 | 64 |


| Position |  | Highest <br> Degree | Mean | Median | Std. <br> Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | Other | BS/BA | 69,300 | 69,695 | 10,450 | 4 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 35,843 | 36,850 | 30,369 | 5 |
|  |  | MBA | 66,394 | 76,930 | 31,963 | 4 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD | 76,867 | 79,448 | 20,723 | 13 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 62,150 | 70,519 | 30,082 | 29 |
|  | Total | BS/BA | 78,374 | 71,946 | 24,070 | 40 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 79,437 | 79,977 | 26,015 | 60 |
|  |  | MBA | 88,462 | 83,717 | 23,328 | 42 |
|  |  | Law | 77,477 | 75,255 | 13,264 | 29 |
|  |  | MD | 90,846 | 97,867 | 14,048 | 3 |
|  |  | PhD | 83,501 | 81,151 | 20,018 | 108 |
|  |  | Other | 59,931 | 74,000 | 33,334 | 9 |
|  |  | Missing | 80,642 | 78,780 | 14,937 | 19 |
|  |  | Total | 81,373 | 80,000 | 22,323 | 310 |

Table LA-3: Licensing Associate Salaries by Years of
Technology Transfer Experience

| Position |  | Years in Tech Quartiles | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | USA | 0-2 years | 74,778 | 71,825 | 17,616 | 66 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 78,470 | 77,865 | 17,307 | 46 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 93,838 | 95,000 | 17,441 | 55 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 101,602 | 101,011 | 23,004 | 34 |
|  |  | Total | 85,376 | 83,738 | 21,217 | 201 |
|  | Canada | 0-2 years | 66,224 | 62,644 | 15,971 | 19 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 71,329 | 73,920 | 8,321 | 12 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 80,484 | 80,184 | 10,985 | 23 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 91,993 | 92,109 | 12,783 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | 76,332 | 75,413 | 15,207 | 64 |
|  | Other | 0-2 years | 45,900 | 61,865 | 34,271 | 12 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 63,931 | 66,538 | 27,219 | 7 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 82,037 | 81,394 | 7,312 | 6 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 77,950 | 71,778 | 19,527 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 62,150 | 70,519 | 30,082 | 29 |
|  | Total | 0-2 years | 69,530 | 70,000 | 21,986 | 97 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 75,586 | 75,034 | 17,782 | 65 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 89,339 | 86,203 | 16,496 | 84 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 97,629 | 98,447 | 21,870 | 48 |
|  |  | Total | 81,116 | 80,000 | 22,283 | 294 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table LA-4: Licensing Associate Salaries by Region



|  |  | US-WEST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 31 | 4 | 31 |
|  | Missing | - | 27 | - |
| Mean |  | 89,762 | 2,200 | 90,046 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 57,680 | 300 | 57,680 |
|  | 25 | 73,000 | 475 | 73,000 |
|  | 50 | 89,026 | 1,250 | 89,026 |
|  | 75 | 112,000 | 4,875 | 112,000 |
|  | 90 | 115,000 | 6,000 | 115,320 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 АШТМ.

Table LA-4: Licensing Associate Salaries by Region (cont.)



Table LA-5: Licensing Associate Salaries — Private vs. Public Institutions

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | USA | Private | Mean | 90,173 | 4,295 | 91,207 | Licensing Associate | Canada | Private | Mean | 78,313 | 5,937 | 81,282 |
|  |  |  | Median | 88,000 | 3,000 | 89,013 |  |  |  | Median | 75,173 | 5,993 | 80,778 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 22,014 | 3,123 | 22,252 |  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 20,002 | 694 | 20,182 |
|  |  |  | N | 108 | 26 | 108 |  |  |  | N | 6 | 3 | 6 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 80,729 | 3,878 | 81,049 |  |  | Public | Mean | 76,127 | 2,625 | 76,353 |
|  |  |  | Median | 78,780 | 5,500 | 79,954 |  |  |  | Median | 75,413 | 2,302 | 75,622 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 19,595 | 2,921 | 19,603 |  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 14,834 | 1,563 | 14,726 |
|  |  |  | N | 109 | 9 | 109 |  |  |  | N | 58 | 5 | 58 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 85,429 | 4,188 | 86,104 |  |  | Total | Mean | 76,332 | 3,867 | 76,815 |
|  |  |  | Median | 82,940 | 3,000 | 83,738 |  |  |  | Median | 75,413 | 4,077 | 75,704 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 21,318 | 3,036 | 21,525 |  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 15,207 | 2,115 | 15,187 |
|  |  |  | N | 217 | 35 | 217 |  |  |  | N | 64 | 8 | 64 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table LA-5: Licensing Associate Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions (cont.)

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> US\$ as of <br> 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | Other | Private | Mean | 32,941 | 3,069 | 36,011 |
|  |  |  | Median | 20,230 | 1,686 | 21,916 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 22,016 | 2,396 | 24,412 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 | 3 | 3 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 65,520 | 8,154 | 66,461 |
|  |  |  | Median | 73,775 | 10,410 | 77,330 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 29,336 | 4,522 | 29,342 |
|  |  |  | N | 26 | 3 | 26 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 62,150 | 5,612 | 63,311 |
|  |  |  | Median | 70,519 | 4,392 | 72,871 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 30,082 | 4,270 | 30,006 |
|  |  |  | N | 29 | 6 | 29 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | Total | Private | Mean | 88,097 | 4,334 | 89,282 |
|  |  |  | Median | 86,000 | 3,194 | 88,500 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 23,670 | 2,945 | 23,764 |
|  |  |  | N | 117 | 32 | 117 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 77,297 | 4,264 | 77,673 |
|  |  |  | Median | 77,010 | 3,069 | 78,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 20,475 | 3,345 | 20,412 |
|  |  |  | N | 193 | 17 | 193 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 81,373 | 4,310 | 82,054 |
|  |  |  | Median | 80,000 | 3,069 | 80,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 22,323 | 3,055 | 22,420 |
|  |  |  | N | 310 | 49 | 310 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table LA-6: Licensing Associate Salaries by Gender

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | USA | Male | Mean | 87,820 | 4,440 | 88,495 |
|  |  |  | Median | 84,932 | 5,000 | 85,500 |
|  |  |  | N | 138 | 21 | 138 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 79,939 | 3,810 | 80,669 |
|  |  |  | Median | 77,625 | 3,000 | 77,625 |
|  |  |  | N | 73 | 14 | 73 |
|  |  | Not <br> Answered | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 85,090 | 4,188 | 85,782 |
|  |  |  | Median | 82,515 | 3,000 | 82,952 |
|  |  |  | N | 212 | 35 | 212 |
|  | Canada | Male | Mean | 79,037 | 2,739 | 79,311 |
|  |  |  | Median | 75,704 | 2,312 | 77,571 |
|  |  |  | N | 40 | 4 | 40 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 72,700 | 4,995 | 73,652 |
|  |  |  | Median | 76,175 | 5,539 | 79,047 |
|  |  |  | N | 21 | 4 | 21 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 76,856 | 3,867 | 77,363 |
|  |  |  | Median | 75,754 | 4,077 | 79,047 |
|  |  |  | N | 61 | 8 | 61 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table LA-6: Licensing Associate Salaries by Gender (cont.)

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | Other | Male | Mean | 67,939 | 6,397 | 69,538 |
|  |  |  | Median | 79,119 | 5,836 | 79,119 |
|  |  |  | N | 20 | 5 | 20 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 47,128 |  | 47,338 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,023 |  | 63,023 |
|  |  |  | N | 8 | 1 | 8 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 61,993 | 5,612 | 63,195 |
|  |  |  | Median | 70,569 | 4,392 | 74,901 |
|  |  |  | N | 28 | 6 | 28 |
|  | Total | Male | Mean | 84,037 | 4,539 | 84,725 |
|  |  |  | Median | 80,184 | 4,035 | 81,151 |
|  |  |  | N | 198 | 30 | 198 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 75,875 | 3,948 | 76,611 |
|  |  |  | Median | 75,017 | 3,000 | 75,545 |
|  |  |  | N | 102 | 19 | 102 |
|  |  | Not <br> Answered | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 81,273 | 4,310 | 81,975 |
|  |  |  | Median | 80,000 | 3,069 | 80,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 301 | 49 | 301 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table LA-7: Licensing Associate Salaries by Percentiles

|  |  | USA |  |  |  |  | Canada |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 217 | 35 | 217 | N | Valid | 64 | 8 | 64 |
|  | Missing | - | 182 | - |  | Missing | - | 56 | - |
| Mean |  | 85,429 | 4,188 | 86,104 | Mean |  | 76,332 | 3,867 | 76,815 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 59,970 | 844 | 60,368 | Percentiles | 10 | 55,711 | 1,117 | 56,269 |
|  | 25 | 70,862 | 1,500 | 71,500 |  | 25 | 64,148 | 1,742 | 64,148 |
|  | 50 | 82,940 | 3,000 | 83,738 |  | 50 | 75,413 | 4,077 | 75,704 |
|  | 75 | 99,556 | 6,825 | 99,835 |  | 75 | 83,868 | 5,799 | 84,275 |
|  | 90 | 114,245 | 8,326 | 115,000 |  | 90 | 96,973 | 6,602 | 96,973 |


|  |  | Other |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 29 | 6 | 29 |
|  | Missing | - | 23 | - |
| Mean |  | 62,150 | 5,612 | 63,311 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 5,230 | 1,686 | 5,230 |
|  | 25 | 47,606 | 1,686 | 50,238 |
|  | 50 | 70,519 | 4,392 | 72,871 |
|  | 75 | 81,795 | 10,584 | 81,795 |
|  | 90 | 91,484 | 11,104 | 91,484 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table LA-8: Licensing Associate Salaries by
Urban vs. Non-Urban

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | USA | Urban | Mean | 83,807 | 3,951 | 84,523 |
|  |  |  | Median | 80,000 | 3,000 | 82,150 |
|  |  |  | N | 160 | 29 | 160 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 89,982 | 5,334 | 90,543 |
|  |  |  | Median | 88,486 | 6,413 | 89,026 |
|  |  |  | N | 57 | 6 | 57 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 85,429 | 4,188 | 86,104 |
|  |  |  | Median | 82,940 | 3,000 | 83,738 |
|  |  |  | N | 217 | 35 | 217 |
|  | Canada | Urban | Mean | 76,332 | 3,867 | 76,815 |
|  |  |  | Median | 75,413 | 4,077 | 75,704 |
|  |  |  | N | 64 | 8 | 64 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 76,332 |  | 3,867 |
|  |  |  | Median | 75,413 | 4,077 | 75,704 |
|  |  |  | N | 64 | 8 | 27 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table LA-8: Licensing Associate Salaries by
Urban vs. Non-Urban (cont.)

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | Other | Urban | Mean | 60,961 | 5,612 | 62,208 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,517 | 4,392 | 70,619 |
|  |  |  | N | 27 | 6 | 27 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 62,150 | 5,612 | 63,311 |
|  |  |  | Median | 70,519 | 4,392 | 72,871 |
|  |  |  | N | 29 | 6 | 29 |
|  | Total | Urban | Mean | 79,443 | 4,167 | 80,157 |
|  |  |  | Median | 78,500 | 3,000 | 79,448 |
|  |  |  | N | 251 | 43 | 251 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 89,582 | 5,334 | 90,125 |
|  |  |  | Median | 87,550 | 6,413 | 88,486 |
|  |  |  | N | 59 | 6 | 59 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 81,373 | 4,310 | 82,054 |
|  |  |  | Median | 80,000 | 3,069 | 80,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 310 | 49 | 310 |

Table LA-9: Licensing Associate Salaries by Size of Research Budget

| Position |  | Research Expenditures in US\$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | USA | = $<$ \$100M | 73,960 | 70,000 | 21,780 | 41 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 86,352 | 84,510 | 20,572 | 71 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 83,206 | 80,000 | 14,553 | 48 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 95,258 | 90,000 | 22,148 | 56 |
|  |  | Total | 85,610 | 82,952 | 21,199 | 216 |
|  | Canada | = $<$ \$100M | 69,783 | 68,157 | 12,523 | 12 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 75,873 | 75,213 | 15,681 | 28 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 80,142 | 80,426 | 15,231 | 24 |
|  |  | Total | 76,332 | 75,413 | 15,207 | 64 |
|  | Other | = $<$ \$100M | 42,262 | 47,606 | 31,088 | 14 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 71,975 | 70,519 | 8,291 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | 50,081 | 62,461 | 29,900 | 19 |
|  | Total | = $<$ \$100M | 66,588 | 69,517 | 25,790 | 67 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 82,840 | 80,184 | 19,549 | 104 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 82,185 | 80,000 | 14,746 | 72 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 95,258 | 90,000 | 22,148 | 56 |
|  |  | Total | 81,366 | 80,000 | 22,540 | 299 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table LA-10: Licensing Associate Salaries by Number of Direct Reports

| Position |  | N of Reports | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | USA | None | 83,467 | 82,400 | 19,682 | 175 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 101,526 | 100,700 | 25,694 | 29 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 86,070 | 84,480 | 21,555 | 206 |
|  | Canada | None | 74,280 | 73,845 | 14,269 | 53 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 85,585 | 81,527 | 17,127 | 10 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 76,332 | 75,413 | 15,207 | 64 |
|  | Other | None | 64,409 | 74,482 | 23,207 | 6 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 27,695 | 12,730 | 29,515 | 8 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 44,698 | 58,363 | 31,340 | 15 |
|  | Total | None | 80,898 | 79,954 | 19,188 | 234 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 85,568 | 88,486 | 36,535 | 47 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 81,706 | 80,000 | 22,973 | 285 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table LA-11: Licensing Associate Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

| Position |  | Technology <br> Transfer FTEs | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Associate | USA | 0-5.9 FTEs | 70,399 | 70,750 | 15,621 | 40 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 84,741 | 80,000 | 19,179 | 49 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 76,826 | 74,220 | 16,095 | 54 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 100,287 | 97,867 | 19,538 | 74 |
|  |  | Total | 85,429 | 82,940 | 21,318 | 217 |
|  | Canada | 0-5.9 FTEs | 64,204 | 60,138 | 11,082 | 3 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 72,221 | 72,003 | 12,105 | 10 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 76,564 | 80,184 | 16,831 | 24 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 78,996 | 76,175 | 14,789 | 27 |
|  |  | Total | 76,332 | 75,413 | 15,207 | 64 |
|  | Other | 0-5.9 FTEs | 65,413 | 68,027 | 15,814 | 6 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 24,584 | 12,730 | 27,819 | 8 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 80,879 | 80,249 | 12,118 | 15 |
|  |  | Total | 62,150 | 70,519 | 30,082 | 29 |
|  | Total | 0-5.9 FTEs | 69,409 | 70,000 | 15,295 | 49 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 75,689 | 78,000 | 27,364 | 67 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 77,412 | 77,010 | 15,644 | 93 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 94,595 | 93,000 | 20,620 | 101 |
|  |  | Total | 81,373 | 80,000 | 22,323 | 310 |

## Key factors in compensation for this position:

In 2008, AUTM experienced a $24 \%$ jump in the number of positions reported for Licensing Associates from 2006, posting a more than $11 \%$ increase in the total median salary reported. Much of the increase comes from strong reporting from outside the United States.

## United States:

An $11 \%$ increase in respondents from the United States showed that larger gains were made in private organizations ( $13 \%$ ) than public ( $10 \%$ ). Main factors influencing salaries in 2008 continue to be years in technology transfer and research expenditures, accounting for more than $50 \%$ of the variance. We now report a $54 \%$ increase in Licensing Associates who have more than 10 years experience ( $16 \%$ of total respondents) as compared to the more than $32 \%$ of responding License Associates with less than two years of experience.

## Canada:

We have seen a dramatic increase in reporting from Canadian institutions with more than $72 \%$ more respondents for this position resulting in a $17 \%$ increase in the median reported salary. The increase in salaries was mostly confined to public institutions as they represent $90 \%$ of the reported positions.

## Other Non-U.S./Non-Canadian Countries:

AUTM's survey attracted more first-time respondents than ever and continues to establish itself as the worldwide authority on compensation for technology transfer. There was a $60 \%$ increase in the number of respondents from outside the United States and Canada.

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## Position \#4: Licensing Assistant

## (Figures LST-1 and LST-2; Tables LST-1 through LST-11)

## Position description:

The Licensing Assistant does not draft or negotiate license agreements or other types of agreements but assists in the licensing process. This assistance may be in the pre-transaction phase by evaluating the commercial potential of inventions; performing market research or Web-based patent searches; identifying potential licensees, and preparing non-confidential, technical information for marketing purposes. Assistance may also be in the post-transaction phase by supervising licensee compliance with both financial and non-financial contractual terms of the license. This position may focus on reviewing and negotiating incoming and outgoing material transfer agreements.

- Other possible titles: License Manager or Licensing Manager
- Possible degrees: Ph.D., J.D., M.B.A., M.S., B.S., B.A., Assoc.
- Typical years of experience: 0-4
- Signatory authority: None, generally
- Reports to: Licensing Associate or to the Associate/Assistant Director, or in the absence of an Assistant/Associate Director, to the Director
- Supervisory responsibilities: None, generally


## AUTM Salary Survey:

Figure LST-1: Mean Salary, 2004-2008


Figure LST-2: General Salary, 2008


## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table LST-1: General Salary Data for Licensing Assistant

| Position |  | Cartrd | Mミ®n | Madan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Std } \\ & \text { Deviation } \end{aligned}$ | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | USA | Private | 57,901 | 56,250 | 10,634 | 42 |
|  |  | Public | 56,820 | 55,125 | 14,811 | 25 |
|  |  | Total | 57,498 | 55,500 | 12,259 | 67 |
|  | Canada | Private | 52,621 | 55,127 | 5,012 | 4 |
|  |  | Public | 66,006 | 62,984 | 12,520 | 14 |
|  |  | Total | 63,031 | 58,335 | 12,533 | 18 |
|  | Other | Private |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Public | 42,071 | 41,641 | 22,761 | 9 |
|  |  | Total | 35,893 | 36,769 | 24,571 | 11 |
|  | Total | Private | 55,386 | 55,127 | 14,206 | 48 |
|  |  | Public | 56,734 | 58,274 | 17,616 | 48 |
|  |  | Total | 56,060 | 57,000 | 15,932 | 96 |

Table LST-2: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Highest Degree

| Position |  | Highest Degree | Mean | Median | Std. <br> Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | USA | BS/BA | 51,957 | 53,650 | 10,938 | 22 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 56,028 | 52,030 | 12,283 | 6 |
|  |  | MBA | 56,144 | 60,000 | 16,134 | 3 |
|  |  | Law | 66,681 | 65,000 | 7,097 | 13 |
|  |  | PhD | 58,178 | 55,250 | 10,844 | 16 |
|  |  | Other | 44,968 | 44,148 | 8,261 | 4 |
|  |  | Missing | 75,713 | 73,140 | 8,305 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 57,498 | 55,500 | 12,259 | 67 |
|  | Canada | MS/MA | 67,154 | 55,127 | 20,833 | 3 |
|  |  | MBA | 70,342 | 68,267 | 8,978 | 4 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD | 59,870 | 58,274 | 10,391 | 9 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 63,031 | 58,335 | 12,533 | 18 |
|  | Other | BS/BA | 20,525 | 19,295 | 14,731 | 4 |
|  |  | MS/MA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | MBA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD | 66,729 | 65,367 | 2,359 | 3 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 35,893 | 36,769 | 24,571 | 11 |
|  | Total | BS/BA | 47,121 | 49,500 | 16,133 | 26 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 58,826 | 53,530 | 14,699 | 10 |
|  |  | MBA | 61,430 | 63,907 | 14,907 | 8 |
|  |  | Law | 66,758 | 66,000 | 6,825 | 14 |
|  |  | PhD | 59,638 | 58,244 | 10,228 | 28 |
|  |  | Other | 35,041 | 40,128 | 17,993 | 7 |
|  |  | Missing | 75,713 | 73,140 | 8,305 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 56,060 | 57,000 | 15,932 | 96 |

Table LST-3: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience

| Position |  | Years in Tech Quartiles | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | USA | 0-2 years | 56,360 | 55,000 | 10,021 | 34 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 58,426 | 58,250 | 10,557 | 11 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 59,023 | 60,000 | 16,508 | 13 |
|  |  | 10+ years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 57,407 | 56,250 | 11,663 | 60 |
|  | Canada | 0-2 years | 58,831 | 58,274 | 7,097 | 11 |
|  |  | 3-4 years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 73,077 | 82,690 | 19,002 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | 63,031 | 58,335 | 12,533 | 18 |
|  | Other | 0-2 years | 43,396 | 50,630 | 26,574 | 7 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 22,763 | 19,876 | 15,456 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 35,893 | 36,769 | 24,571 | 11 |
|  | Total | 0-2 years | 55,137 | 55,127 | 13,446 | 52 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 50,340 | 58,000 | 19,099 | 17 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 62,927 | 64,571 | 17,869 | 18 |
|  |  | 10+ years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 55,885 | 57,000 | 15,879 | 89 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> ALTM.

Table LST-4: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Region



|  |  | US-WEST |  |  |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in <br> US\$ as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in <br> US\$ as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> US\$ as of <br> $1 / 1 / 08$ |
| $\mathbf{N}$ | Valid | 13 |  | - |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 АШТИМ

Table LST-4: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Region (cont.)



Table LST-5 Licensing Assistant - Private vs. Public Institutions

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> US\$ as of <br> 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | USA | Private | Mean | 57,901 | 2,273 | 58,064 |
|  |  |  | Median | 56,250 | 3,120 | 56,250 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 10,634 | 1,580 | 10,536 |
|  |  |  | N | 42 | 3 | 42 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 56,820 |  | 56,836 |
|  |  |  | Median | 55,125 |  | 55,200 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 14,811 |  | 14,815 |
|  |  |  | N | 25 | 2 | 25 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 57,498 | 1,444 | 57,606 |
|  |  |  | Median | 55,500 | 450 | 55,500 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 12,259 | 1,593 | 12,212 |
|  |  |  | N | 67 | 5 | 67 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | Canada | Private | Mean | 52,621 | 2,824 | 55,445 |
|  |  |  | Median | 55,127 | 2,529 | 57,352 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 5,012 | 1,044 | 5,315 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 66,006 |  | 66,438 |
|  |  |  | Median | 62,984 |  | 62,984 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 12,520 |  | 12,648 |
|  |  |  | N | 14 | 2 | 14 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 63,031 | 2,892 | 63,995 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,335 | 2,719 | 58,926 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 12,533 | 820 | 12,224 |
|  |  |  | N | 18 | 6 | 18 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table LST-5: Licensing Assistant - Private vs. Public Institutions (cont.)

| Position | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> $1 / 1 / 08$ | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> Us\$ as of <br> 1/1/08 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Assistant |  |  |  |  |  |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing <br> Assistant | Total | Private | Mean | 55,386 | 2,163 | 55,791 |
|  |  |  | Median | 55,127 | 2,518 | 56,250 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 14,206 | 1,347 | 14,052 |
|  |  |  | N | 48 | 9 | 48 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 56,734 | 3,528 | 57,175 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,274 | 3,027 | 58,274 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 17,616 | 3,331 | 17,414 |
|  |  |  | N | 48 | 6 | 48 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 56,060 | 2,709 | 56,483 |
|  |  |  | Median | 57,000 | 2,540 | 57,543 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 15,932 | 2,341 | 15,754 |
|  |  |  | N | 96 | 15 | 96 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table LST-6: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Gender

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | USA | Male | Mean | 60,519 |  | 60,544 |
|  |  |  | Median | 59,125 |  | 59,125 |
|  |  |  | N | 26 | 2 | 26 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 54,969 | 2,190 | 55,147 |
|  |  |  | Median | 55,000 | 3,120 | 55,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 37 | 3 | 37 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 57,260 | 1,444 | 57,374 |
|  |  |  | Median | 55,125 | 450 | 55,200 |
|  |  |  | N | 63 | 5 | 63 |
|  | Canada | Male | Mean | 66,958 | 2,626 | 68,126 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,825 | 2,719 | 63,825 |
|  |  |  | N | 9 | 4 | 9 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 59,104 |  | 59,865 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,274 |  | 58,274 |
|  |  |  | N | 9 | 2 | 9 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 63,031 | 2,892 | 63,995 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,335 | 2,719 | 58,926 |
|  |  |  | N | 18 | 6 | 18 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table LST-6: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Gender (cont.)

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | Other | Male | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 35,533 | 4,015 | 37,317 |
|  |  |  | Median | 36,769 | 3,412 | 36,769 |
|  |  |  | N | 9 | 4 | 9 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 35,893 | 4,015 | 37,353 |
|  |  |  | Median | 36,769 | 3,412 | 36,769 |
|  |  |  | N | 11 | 4 | 11 |
|  | Total | Male | Mean | 60,842 | 1,859 | 61,144 |
|  |  |  | Median | 60,000 | 2,225 | 60,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 37 | 6 | 37 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 52,465 | 3,275 | 53,001 |
|  |  |  | Median | 55,000 | 3,120 | 55,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 55 | 9 | 55 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 55,834 | 2,709 | 56,276 |
|  |  |  | Median | 56,250 | 2,540 | 57,228 |
|  |  |  | N | 92 | 15 | 92 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table LST-7: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Percentiles

|  |  | USA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 67 | 5 | 67 |
|  | Missing | - | 62 | - |
| Mean |  | 57,498 | 1,444 | 57,606 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 40,062 | 200 | 40,062 |
|  | 25 | 48,168 | 200 | 48,666 |
|  | 50 | 55,500 | 450 | 55,500 |
|  | 75 | 67,000 | 3,185 | 67,000 |
|  | 90 | 73,512 | 3,250 | 73,602 |


|  |  | Canada |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 18 | 6 | 18 |
|  | Missing | - | 12 | - |
| Mean |  | 63,031 | 2,892 | 63,995 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 45,144 | 1,910 | 47,374 |
|  | 25 | 55,127 | 2,366 | 57,605 |
|  | 50 | 58,335 | 2,719 | 58,926 |
|  | 75 | 68,533 |  | 70,061 |
|  | 90 | 84,895 | 4,328 | 84,895 |


|  |  | Other |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> US\$ as of <br> 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 11 | 4 | 11 |
|  | Missing | - | 7 | - |
| Mean |  | 35,893 | 4,015 | 37,353 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 7,283 | 562 | 7,776 |
|  | 25 | 9,659 | 618 | 10,228 |
|  | 50 | 36,769 | 3,412 | 36,769 |
|  | 75 | 65,367 | 8,016 | 65,367 |
|  | 90 | 68,635 | 8,675 | 68,635 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table LST-8: Licensing Assistant Salaries by
Urban vs. Non-Urban

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | USA | Urban | Mean | 56,411 | 283 | 56,429 |
|  |  |  | Median | 55,000 | 200 | 55,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 47 | 3 | 47 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 60,053 |  | 60,371 |
|  |  |  | Median | 60,000 |  | 60,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 20 | 2 | 20 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 57,498 | 1,444 | 57,606 |
|  |  |  | Median | 55,500 | 450 | 55,500 |
|  |  |  | N | 67 | 5 | 67 |
|  | Canada | Urban | Mean | 63,031 | 2,892 | 63,995 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,335 | 2,719 | 58,926 |
|  |  |  | N | 18 | 6 | 18 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 63,031 | 2,892 | 63,995 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,335 | 2,719 | 58,926 |
|  |  |  | N | 18 | 6 | 18 |

Table LST-8: Licensing Assistant Salaries by
Urban vs. Non-Urban (cont.)

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | Other | Urban | Mean | 35,893 | 4,015 | 37,353 |
|  |  |  | Median | 36,769 | 3,412 | 36,769 |
|  |  |  | N | 11 | 4 | 11 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 35,893 | 4,015 | 37,353 |
|  |  |  | Median | 36,769 | 3,412 | 36,769 |
|  |  |  | N | 11 | 4 | 11 |
|  | Total | Urban | Mean | 55,009 | 2,636 | 55,460 |
|  |  |  | Median | 55,127 | 2,518 | 57,019 |
|  |  |  | N | 76 | 13 | 76 |
|  |  | Non- <br> Urban | Mean | 60,053 |  | 60,371 |
|  |  |  | Median | 60,000 |  | 60,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 20 | 2 | 20 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 56,060 | 2,709 | 56,483 |
|  |  |  | Median | 57,000 | 2,540 | 57,543 |
|  |  |  | N | 96 | 15 | 96 |

Table LST-9: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Size of Research Budget

| Position |  | Research Expenditures in US\$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | USA | = $<$ \$100M | 54,288 | 52,500 | 17,531 | 12 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 51,634 | 53,500 | 8,495 | 15 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 54,131 | 51,906 | 8,410 | 12 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 63,458 | 65,000 | 10,506 | 28 |
|  |  | Total | 57,498 | 55,500 | 12,259 | 67 |
|  | Canada | \$101M to \$249M | 73,077 | 82,690 | 19,002 | 5 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 59,167 | 58,274 | 6,630 | 13 |
|  |  | Total | 63,031 | 58,335 | 12,533 | 18 |
|  | Other | = $<$ \$100M | 9,112 | 9,550 | 1,658 | 4 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 17,873 | 10,131 | 14,194 | 6 |
|  | Total | = $<$ \$100M | 42,994 | 44,130 | 25,182 | 16 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 55,031 | 54,250 | 15,592 | 22 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 56,750 | 55,500 | 7,810 | 25 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 63,458 | 65,000 | 10,506 | 28 |
|  |  | Total | 55,980 | 57,000 | 16,111 | 91 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table LST-10: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Number of Direct Reports

| Position |  | N of Reports | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | USA | None | 58,798 | 57,000 | 11,928 | 57 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 50,172 | 53,500 | 8,677 | 8 |
|  |  | Total | 57,737 | 55,500 | 11,869 | 65 |
|  | Canada | None | 63,031 | 58,335 | 12,533 | 18 |
|  |  | Total | 63,031 | 58,335 | 12,533 | 18 |
|  | Other | None | 21,743 | 19,295 | 16,604 | 4 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 17,873 | 10,131 | 14,194 | 6 |
|  | Total | None | 57,887 | 58,214 | 14,856 | 79 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 42,164 | 48,500 | 18,537 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | 56,120 | 57,000 | 15,990 | 89 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> ALTM

Table LST-11: Licensing Assistant Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

| Position |  | Technology Transfer FTEs | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing Assistant | USA | 0-5.9 FTEs | 45,231 | 39,800 | 12,890 | 9 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 53,825 | 55,000 | 9,390 | 15 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 52,829 | 51,906 | 6,601 | 12 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 64,644 | 65,000 | 10,763 | 31 |
|  |  | Total | 57,498 | 55,500 | 12,259 | 67 |
|  | Canada | 0-5.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 80,059 | 83,442 | 12,508 | 4 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 59,167 | 58,274 | 6,630 | 13 |
|  |  | Total | 63,031 | 58,335 | 12,533 | 18 |
|  | Other | 6-10.9 FTEs | 9,112 | 9,550 | 1,658 | 4 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 51,196 | 50,630 | 15,920 | 7 |
|  |  | Total | 35,893 | 36,769 | 24,571 | 11 |
|  | Total | 0-5.9 FTEs | 45,231 | 39,800 | 12,890 | 9 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 44,449 | 48,780 | 19,943 | 20 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 57,068 | 53,500 | 15,137 | 23 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 63,026 | 61,615 | 9,974 | 44 |
|  |  | Total | 56,060 | 57,000 | 15,932 | 96 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Key factors in compensation for this position:
The total number of responses for this position fell 14\% from 2006.

## United States:

Salary for this position decreased from 2006 by $8 \%$. The mean and median compensation for men were higher ( $10 \%$ and $7.5 \%$ respectively) than for women. Total compensation for those in non-urban areas outpaced those in urban areas by $9 \%$.

## Canada:

There were 18 respondents for 2008 as compared to 13 for 2006. Salary for this position increased $37 \%$. The mean compensation for men was $13 \%$ higher than for women and median compensation was $9.5 \%$ higher for men.

## Other Non-U.S./Non-Canadian Countries:

Salary for this position in other countries decreased 8\% from 2006.

## Position \#5: Marketing Manager

## (Figures MKT-1 and MKT-2; Tables MKT-1 through MKT-11)

## Position description:

Working with licensing personnel, the Marketing Manager assists in the licensing of technologies. He or she provides assistance to the licensing associate responsible for the technology or may assume the lead, with support from the licensing associate. Marketing assistance may include some or all of the following functions: assessment of commercial viability of technology; evaluation of market size; identification of potential licensees and key contacts; initiating direct contact with potential licensees. The Marketing Manager may also be responsible for marketing the Technology Transfer Office to Industry and maintaining industry contacts. The marketing manager has no case management responsibilities and usually is only involved in identifying qualified licensee prospects.

- Other possible titles: Marketing Director, Marketing Specialist, Marketing Associate
- Possible degrees: Ph.D., M.B.A., M.S., B.S., B.A.
- Typical years of experience: 0-10
- Signatory authority: None
- Reports to: Varies
- Supervisory responsibilities: None


## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 <br> AUTM.

Figure MKT-1: Mean Salary, 2004-2008


Figure MKT-2: General Salary, 2008


## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table MKT-1: General Salary Data for Marketing Manager

| Position |  | Control | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing <br> Manager | USA | Private | 85,069 | 76,552 | 37,917 | 6 |
|  |  | Public | 57,851 | 53,845 | 20,072 | 14 |
|  |  | Total | 66,017 | 60,000 | 28,596 | 20 |
|  | Canada | Private |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public | 68,609 | 67,656 | 13,175 | 6 |
|  |  | Total | 70,263 | 69,159 | 12,798 | 7 |
|  | Other | Private | 57,600 | 51,641 | 10,321 | 3 |
|  |  | Public | 81,896 | 84,927 | 13,043 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 71,483 | 69,517 | 17,006 | 7 |
|  | Total | Private | 76,340 | 69,758 | 31,494 | 10 |
|  |  | Public | 64,548 | 62,779 | 19,276 | 24 |
|  |  | Total | 68,016 | 64,855 | 23,648 | 34 |

Table MKT-2: Marketing Manager Salaries by Highest Degree

| Position |  | Highest Degree | Mean | Median | Std. <br> Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Manager | USA | BS/BA | 64,353 | 60,000 | 19,286 | 13 |
|  |  | MS/MA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | MBA | 83,004 | 62,508 | 50,057 | 4 |
|  |  | Missing |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 66,017 | 60,000 | 28,596 | 20 |
|  | Canada | BS/BA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 68,825 | 66,152 | 10,287 | 3 |
|  |  | MBA |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 70,263 | 69,159 | 12,798 | 7 |
|  | Other | BS/BA | 70,697 | 69,517 | 19,550 | 5 |
|  |  | MS/MA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | MBA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 71,483 | 69,517 | 17,006 | 7 |
|  | Total | BS/BA | 66,381 | 62,000 | 18,501 | 19 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 59,733 | 63,558 | 18,985 | 5 |
|  |  | MBA | 80,057 | 70,000 | 37,481 | 7 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Missing |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 68,016 | 64,855 | 23,648 | 34 |

Table MKT-3: Marketing Manager Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience

| Position |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Years in } \\ & \text { Tech } \\ & \text { Quartiles } \end{aligned}$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Manager | USA | 0-2 years | 47,933 | 49,900 | 11,074 | 7 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 76,804 | 70,100 | 24,518 | 4 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 67,097 | 70,000 | 15,609 | 5 |
|  |  | 10+ years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 66,513 | 60,000 | 29,269 | 18 |
|  | Canada | 0-2 years | 63,947 | 66,152 | 7,345 | 5 |
|  |  | 3-4 years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 70,263 | 69,159 | 12,798 | 7 |
|  | Other | 3-4 years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 61,572 | 63,558 | 9,102 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 63,940 | 63,558 | 13,324 | 5 |
|  | Total | 0-2 years | 54,605 | 56,561 | 12,430 | 12 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 76,788 | 75,192 | 19,710 | 8 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 65,025 | 66,538 | 13,079 | 8 |
|  |  | 10+ years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 66,959 | 62,779 | 23,768 | 30 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table MKT-4: Marketing Manager Salaries by Region




## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 АШТМ.

Table MKT-4: Marketing Manager Salaries by Region (cont.)


|  |  | NONUS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 7 | 1 | 7 |
|  | Missing | - | 6 | - |
| Mean |  | 71,483 |  | 74,217 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 51,641 |  | 51,641 |
|  | 25 | 51,641 |  | 51,641 |
|  | 50 | 69,517 |  | 69,517 |
|  | 75 | 86,514 |  | 94,170 |
|  | 90 | 94,170 |  | 105,654 |

Table MKT-5: Marketing Manager Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Manager | USA | Private | Mean | 85,069 |  | 85,652 |
|  |  |  | Median | 76,552 |  | 76,552 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 37,917 |  | 38,359 |
|  |  |  | N | 6 | 2 | 6 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 57,851 |  | 58,130 |
|  |  |  | Median | 53,845 |  | 54,408 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 20,072 |  | 19,980 |
|  |  |  | N | 14 | 1 | 14 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 66,017 | 2,467 | 66,387 |
|  |  |  | Median | 60,000 | 2,500 | 60,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 28,596 | 1,450 | 28,771 |
|  |  |  | N | 20 | 3 | 20 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Manager | Canada | Private | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 68,609 |  | 69,772 |
|  |  |  | Median | 67,656 |  | 67,656 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 13,175 |  | 15,708 |
|  |  |  | N | 6 | 1 | 6 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 70,263 |  | 73,040 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,159 |  | 69,159 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 12,798 |  | 16,744 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 2 | 7 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table MKT-5: Marketing Manager Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions (cont.)

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing <br> Manager | Other | Private | Mean | 57,600 |  | 57,600 |
|  |  |  | Median | 51,641 |  | 51,641 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 10,321 |  | 10,321 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 |  | 3 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 81,896 |  | 86,681 |
|  |  |  | Median | 84,927 |  | 88,755 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 13,043 |  | 17,906 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 | 1 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 71,483 |  | 74,217 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,517 |  | 69,517 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 17,006 |  | 20,915 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 1 | 7 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing <br> Manager | Total | Private | Mean | 76,340 | 5,321 | 77,936 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,758 | 2,500 | 69,758 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 31,494 | 6,230 | 32,291 |
|  |  |  | N | 10 | 3 | 10 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 64,548 | 10,005 | 65,799 |
|  |  |  | Median | 62,779 | 6,976 | 62,779 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 19,276 | 8,059 | 20,901 |
|  |  |  | N | 24 | 3 | 24 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 68,016 | 7,663 | 69,369 |
|  |  |  | Median | 64,855 | 5,438 | 64,855 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 23,648 | 6,935 | 24,907 |
|  |  |  | N | 34 | 6 | 34 |

Table MKT-6: Marketing Manager Salaries by Gender

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Manager | USA | Male | Mean | 69,353 |  | 69,478 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,508 |  | 58,508 |
|  |  |  | N | 8 | 1 | 8 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 66,283 |  | 66,923 |
|  |  |  | Median | 65,000 |  | 65,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 10 | 2 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 67,648 | 2,467 | 68,059 |
|  |  |  | Median | 61,000 | 2,500 | 61,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 18 | 3 | 18 |
|  | Canada | Male | Mean | 68,585 |  | 70,329 |
|  |  |  | Median | 64,649 |  | 64,649 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 | 1 | 4 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 72,500 |  | 76,654 |
|  |  |  | Median | 71,164 |  | 71,164 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 | 1 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 70,263 |  | 73,040 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,159 |  | 69,159 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 2 | 7 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table MKT-6: Marketing Manager Salaries by Gender (cont.)

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Manager | Other | Male | Mean | 77,442 |  | 83,822 |
|  |  |  | Median | 86,514 |  | 94,170 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 | 1 | 3 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 67,014 |  | 67,014 |
|  |  |  | Median | 66,538 |  | 66,538 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 |  | 4 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 71,483 |  | 74,217 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,517 |  | 69,517 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 1 | 7 |
|  | Total | Male | Mean | 70,766 |  | 72,574 |
|  |  |  | Median | 62,000 |  | 62,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 15 | 3 | 15 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 67,552 | 6,288 | 68,662 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,517 | 3,900 | 69,517 |
|  |  |  | N | 17 | 3 | 17 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 69,059 | 7,663 | 70,496 |
|  |  |  | Median | 67,656 | 5,438 | 67,656 |
|  |  |  | N | 32 | 6 | 32 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table MKT-7: Marketing Manager Salaries by Percentiles

|  |  | USA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 20 | 3 | 20 |
|  | Missing |  | 17 |  |
| Mean |  | 66,017 | 2,467 | 66,387 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 40,000 | 1,000 | 40,000 |
|  | 25 | 49,925 | 1,000 | 50,328 |
|  | 50 | 60,000 | 2,500 | 60,000 |
|  | 75 | 71,925 | 3,900 | 71,925 |
|  | 90 | 109,700 | 3,900 | 109,950 |


|  |  | Canada |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 7 | 2 | 7 |
|  | Missing | - | 5 | - |
| Mean |  | 70,263 |  | 73,040 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 53,122 |  | 53,122 |
|  | 25 | 60,138 |  | 60,138 |
|  | 50 | 69,159 |  | 69,159 |
|  | 75 | 80,184 |  | 92,647 |
|  | 90 | 91,921 |  | 98,897 |


|  |  | Oher |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 7 | 1 | 7 |
|  | Missing | - | 6 | - |
| Mean |  | 71,483 |  | 74,217 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 51,641 |  | 51,641 |
|  | 25 | 51,641 |  | 51,641 |
|  | 50 | 69,517 |  | 69,517 |
|  | 75 | 86,514 |  | 94,170 |
|  | 90 | 94,170 |  | 105,654 |

Table MKT-8: Marketing Manager Salaries by
Urban vs. Non-Urban

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Manager | USA | Urban | Mean | 67,385 | 2,467 | 67,847 |
|  |  |  | Median | 60,000 | 2,500 | 60,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 16 | 3 | 16 |
|  |  | Non- <br> Urban | Mean | 60,544 |  | 60,544 |
|  |  |  | Median | 61,337 |  | 61,337 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 |  | 4 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 66,017 | 2,467 | 66,387 |
|  |  |  | Median | 60,000 | 2,500 | 60,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 20 | 3 | 20 |
|  | Canada | Urban | Mean | 70,263 |  | 73,040 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,159 |  | 69,159 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 2 | 7 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 70,263 |  | 73,040 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,159 |  | 69,159 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 2 | 7 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table MKT-8: Marketing Manager Salaries by
Urban vs. Non-Urban (cont.)

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Manager | Other | Urban | Mean | 72,804 |  | 75,994 |
|  |  |  | Median | 76,429 |  | 76,429 |
|  |  |  | N | 6 | 1 | 6 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 63,558 |  | 63,558 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,558 |  | 63,558 |
|  |  |  | N | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 71,483 |  | 74,217 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,517 |  | 69,517 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 1 | 7 |
|  | Total | Urban | Mean | 69,201 | 7,663 | 70,786 |
|  |  |  | Median | 66,152 | 5,438 | 66,152 |
|  |  |  | N | 29 | 6 | 29 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 61,146 |  | 61,146 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,558 |  | 63,558 |
|  |  |  | N | 5 |  | 5 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 68,016 | 7,663 | 69,369 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,369 | 5,438 | 64,855 |
|  |  |  | N | 34 | 6 | 34 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table MKT-9: Marketing Manager Salaries by Size of Research Budget

| Position |  | Research Expenditures in US\$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Manager | USA | $=$ < 100 M | 52,791 | 52,508 | 18,606 | 6 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 55,642 | 51,311 | 9,375 | 5 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 76,219 | 70,100 | 25,229 | 4 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 84,100 | 72,500 | 44,458 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | 66,017 | 60,000 | 28,596 | 20 |
|  | Canada | $=<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 62,811 | 66,152 | 8,525 | 3 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 70,263 | 69,159 | 12,798 | 7 |
|  | Other | $=$ < $\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 81,414 | 86,514 | 15,930 | 3 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 57,600 | 51,641 | 10,321 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 71,483 | 69,517 | 17,006 | 7 |
|  | Total | $=$ < $\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 62,936 | 60,138 | 19,889 | 11 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$250M | 61,109 | 60,000 | 11,986 | 9 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$500M | 72,198 | 70,000 | 20,247 | 9 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 84,100 | 72,500 | 44,458 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | 68,016 | 64,855 | 23,648 | 34 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table MKT-10: Marketing Manager Salaries by Number of Direct Reports

| Position |  | N of Reports | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Manager | USA | None | 62,077 | 53,845 | 29,269 | 16 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 85,701 | 83,103 | 25,101 | 3 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 66,017 | 60,000 | 28,596 | 20 |
|  | Canada | None | 67,656 | 68,658 | 11,295 | 4 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 70,263 | 69,159 | 12,798 | 7 |
|  | Other | None | 70,991 | 69,077 | 22,561 | 4 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 71,483 | 69,517 | 17,006 | 7 |
|  | Total | None | 64,492 | 57,508 | 25,591 | 24 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 74,993 | 66,359 | 19,948 | 6 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 68,016 | 64,855 | 23,648 | 34 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table MKT-11: Marketing Manager Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

| Position |  | Technology Transfer FTEs | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Marketing Manager | USA | 0-5.9 FTEs | 51,672 | 55,015 | 10,411 | 3 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 53,106 | 49,900 | 17,446 | 5 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 66,702 | 60,000 | 27,654 | 5 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 80,897 | 72,500 | 36,608 | 7 |
|  |  | Total | 66,017 | 60,000 | 28,596 | 20 |
|  | Canada | 0-5.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 62,811 | 66,152 | 8,525 | 3 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 70,263 | 69,159 | 12,798 | 7 |
|  | Other | 6-10.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 57,600 | 51,641 | 10,321 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 71,483 | 69,517 | 17,006 | 7 |
|  | Total | 0-5.9 FTEs | 57,263 | 60,000 | 11,314 | 5 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 63,465 | 67,656 | 19,364 | 10 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 68,630 | 63,558 | 23,522 | 7 |
|  |  | 20+FTEs | 75,932 | 71,008 | 29,708 | 12 |
|  |  | Total | 68,016 | 64,855 | 23,648 | 34 |

## Key factors in compensation for this position:

While the number of total respondents was almost identical to 2006, there was an $11 \%$ decrease in the number of U.S. respondents, yet we saw a $10 \%$ increase in the median salary overall.

## United States:

With a decline of more than $10 \%$ in the U.S. number of respondents, it may be surprising to see no change in the overall median salary; however we see offsetting increases and decreases in public and private institutions with a $9 \%$ loss in public and a $14 \%$ gain in private median salaries. The main factor influencing the salary variance was the number of reports.

## Canada:

For 2008, we were able to gather a meaningful number of respondents to allow reporting of the range of salaries. Data is limited, so no meaningful comparisons to 2006 can be made, but the main factor influencing variance was the number of FTEs.

## Other Non-U.S./Non-Canadian Countries:

The number of respondents from outside the United States and Canada more than doubled in 2008 increasing median salaries by more than $52 \%$. The number of direct reports had the most significant impact on salaries.

## Position \#6: Business Manager

## (Figures BUS-1 and BUS-2; Tables BUS-1 through BUS-11)

## Position description:

The Business Manager is responsible for financial functions in the office, including invoicing, receipt and disbursement of revenues associated with licenses; invoicing and receipt of reimbursements from licensees; and payments to vendors (law firms, patent agents, etc.) providing support to the office. The Business Manager may also be responsible for managing budget in support of licensing activities. He or she works closely with licensing personnel to ensure licensee compliance with financial terms of agreements.

- Other possible titles: Finance Manager
- Possible degrees: M.B.A, B.S., B.A.
- Typical years of experience: 0-10
- Signatory authority: None
- Reports to: Varies


## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008

Figure BUS-1: Mean Salary, 2004-2006


Figure BUS-2: General Salary, 2008


## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table BUS-1: General Salary Data for Business Manager

| Position |  | Control | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business <br> Manager | USA | Private | 70,465 | 65,900 | 23,960 | 26 |
|  |  | Public | 57,002 | 52,675 | 21,466 | 34 |
|  |  | Total | 62,836 | 58,726 | 23,372 | 60 |
|  | Canada | Private |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public | 70,646 | 70,715 | 16,201 | 6 |
|  |  | Total | 76,305 | 79,286 | 21,043 | 7 |
|  | Other | Private | 79,418 | 89,379 | 31,070 | 6 |
|  |  | Public | 40,287 | 26,719 | 36,452 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | 61,631 | 82,914 | 37,839 | 11 |
|  | Total | Private | 73,299 | 69,160 | 25,604 | 33 |
|  |  | Public | 56,964 | 54,647 | 23,524 | 45 |
|  |  | Total | 63,875 | 61,550 | 25,585 | 78 |

Table BUS-2: Business Manager Salaries by
Highest Degree

| Position |  | Highest Degree | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business <br> Manager | USA | Assoc | 48,068 | 42,573 | 12,092 | 8 |
|  |  | BS/BA | 56,758 | 57,150 | 15,071 | 26 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 60,393 | 58,200 | 16,862 | 5 |
|  |  | MBA | 86,921 | 85,000 | 32,672 | 13 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Other | 55,863 | 51,078 | 10,838 | 5 |
|  |  | Missing |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 62,836 | 58,726 | 23,372 | 60 |
|  | Canada | BS/BA |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Other | 78,361 | 79,286 | 24,598 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | 76,305 | 79,286 | 21,043 | 7 |
|  | Other | BS/BA | 72,773 | 82,914 | 26,375 | 5 |
|  |  | MS/MA |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | MBA |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | PhD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 61,631 | 82,914 | 37,839 | 11 |
|  | Total | Assoc | 48,068 | 42,573 | 12,092 | 8 |
|  |  | BS/BA | 60,057 | 61,000 | 17,644 | 33 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 59,243 | 58,200 | 29,859 | 7 |
|  |  | MBA | 82,414 | 85,000 | 35,274 | 15 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | PhD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Other | 61,531 | 59,251 | 27,534 | 11 |
|  |  | Missing |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 63,875 | 61,550 | 25,585 | 78 |

Table BUS-3: Business Manager Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience

| Position |  | Years in Tech Quartiles | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business <br> Manager | USA | 0-2 years | 56,563 | 54,824 | 20,793 | 16 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 68,039 | 56,000 | 40,154 | 9 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 58,036 | 59,850 | 13,633 | 20 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 73,331 | 68,330 | 22,758 | 12 |
|  |  | Total | 62,422 | 58,200 | 23,626 | 57 |
|  | Canada | 0-2 years | 68,090 | 62,143 | 22,547 | 3 |
|  |  | 3-4 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 5-9 years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 10+ years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 76,305 | 79,286 | 21,043 | 7 |
|  | Other | 0-2 years | 11,062 | 10,604 | 5,582 | 3 |
|  |  | 3-4 years |  |  | 7,011 | 2 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 90,637 | 89,379 | 7,011 | 5 |
|  |  | 10+ years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 61,631 | 82,914 | 37,839 | 11 |
|  | Total | 0-2 years | 51,930 | 52,863 | 25,543 | 22 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 68,733 | 58,500 | 38,657 | 12 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 64,938 | 64,300 | 17,772 | 27 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 74,967 | 72,080 | 21,420 | 14 |
|  |  | Total | 63,602 | 61,000 | 25,860 | 75 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table BUS-4: Business Manager Salaries by Region

|  |  | USEAST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 32 | 10 | 32 |
|  | Missing | - | 22 | - |
| Mean |  | 63,327 | 4,712 | 64,800 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 42,250 | 775 | 42,250 |
|  | 25 | 51,220 | 1,375 | 53,538 |
|  | 50 | 62,550 | 4,837 | 62,550 |
|  | 75 | 74,782 | 7,590 | 74,782 |
|  | 90 | 84,800 | 9,837 | 85,332 |


|  |  | USCENIRAL |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 22 | 3 | 22 |
|  | Missing | - | 19 |  |
| Mean |  | 60,108 | 6,760 | 61,030 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 38,001 | 2,500 | 38,001 |
|  | 25 | 41,786 | 2,500 | 41,786 |
|  | 50 | 53,162 | 2,800 | 53,339 |
|  | 75 | 65,830 | 14,981 | 65,830 |
|  | 90 | 119,700 | 14,981 | 119,700 |


|  |  | US-WEST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 6 | 2 | 6 |
|  | Missing | - | 4 | - |
|  |  | 70,220 |  | 70,478 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 26,000 |  | 26,000 |
|  | 25 | 35,701 |  | 35,701 |
|  | 50 | 77,843 |  | 78,118 |
|  | 75 | 92,675 |  | 92,925 |
|  | 90 | 115,700 |  | 116,700 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 ALTM

Table BUS-4: Business Manager Salaries by Region (cont.)

|  |  | CANADA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 7 | - | 7 |
|  | Missing | - | 5 | - |
| Mean |  | 76,305 |  | 78,938 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 49,113 |  | 49,113 |
|  | 25 | 60,138 |  | 60,138 |
|  | 50 | 79,286 |  | 79,286 |
|  | 75 | 93,014 |  | 98,627 |
|  | 90 | 110,254 |  | 123,071 |


|  |  | NONUS |  |  |
| ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in <br> US\$ as of <br> $\mathbf{1 / 1 / 0 8}$ | Bonus in <br> US\$ as of <br> $\mathbf{1 / 1 / 0 8}$ | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> US\$ as of <br> $\mathbf{1 / 1 / 0 8}$ |
| $\mathbf{N}$ | Valid | 11 |  | 3 |

Table BUS-5: Business Manager Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business Manager | USA | Private | Mean | 70,465 | 4,906 | 72,163 |
|  |  |  | Median | 65,900 | 4,674 | 66,400 |
|  |  |  | Std. Deviation | 23,960 | 4,777 | 25,867 |
|  |  |  | N | 26 | 9 | 26 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 57,002 | 4,133 | 57,732 |
|  |  |  | Median | 52,675 | 2,650 | 54,336 |
|  |  |  | Std. Deviation | 21,466 | 3,312 | 22,421 |
|  |  |  | N | 34 | 6 | 34 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 4,597 |  | 63,985 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,726 | 2,800 | 58,876 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 23,372 | 4,136 | 24,833 |
|  |  |  | N | 60 | 15 | 60 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business <br> Manager | Canada | Private | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 70,646 |  | 71,582 |
|  |  |  | Median | 70,715 |  | 70,715 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 16,201 |  | 17,831 |
|  |  |  | N | 6 | 1 | 6 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 76,305 |  | 78,938 |
|  |  |  | Median | 79,286 |  | 79,286 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 21,043 |  | 25,371 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 2 | 7 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table BUS-5: Business Manager Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions (cont.)

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business <br> Manager | Other | Private | Mean | 79,418 |  | 79,652 |
|  |  |  | Median | 89,379 |  | 89,379 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 31,070 |  | 30,504 |
|  |  |  | N | 6 | 1 | 6 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 40,287 |  | 44,004 |
|  |  |  | Median | 26,719 |  | 33,382 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 36,452 |  | 39,585 |
|  |  |  | N | 5 | 2 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 61,631 | 6,663 | 63,448 |
|  |  |  | Median | 82,914 | 6,663 | 89,379 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 37,839 | 5,258 | 37,929 |
|  |  |  | N | 11 | 3 | 11 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business <br> Manager | Total | Private | Mean | 73,299 | 5,307 | 75,068 |
|  |  |  | Median | 69,160 | 4,674 | 69,910 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 25,604 | 5,056 | 27,403 |
|  |  |  | N | 33 | 11 | 33 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 56,964 | 5,444 | 58,053 |
|  |  |  | Median | 54,647 | 5,613 | 57,447 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 23,524 | 3,684 | 24,558 |
|  |  |  | N | 45 | 9 | 45 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 63,875 | 5,369 | 65,252 |
|  |  |  | Median | 61,550 | 4,837 | 61,550 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 25,585 | 4,379 | 26,986 |
|  |  |  | N | 78 | 20 | 78 |

Table BUS-6: Business Manager Salaries by Gender

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business <br> Manager | USA | Male | Mean | 74,474 | 9,160 | 76,972 |
|  |  |  | Median | 74,127 | 10,000 | 74,127 |
|  |  |  | N | 11 | 3 | 11 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 59,955 | 3,456 | 60,837 |
|  |  |  | Median | 57,600 | 2,650 | 57,600 |
|  |  |  | N | 47 | 12 | 47 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 62,709 | 4,597 | 63,897 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,726 | 2,800 | 58,876 |
|  |  |  | N | 58 | 15 | 58 |
|  | Canada | Male | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 74,932 |  | 78,618 |
|  |  |  | Median | 62,143 |  | 62,143 |
|  |  |  | N | 5 | 2 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 76,305 |  | 78,938 |
|  |  |  | Median | 79,286 |  | 79,286 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 2 | 7 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table BUS-6: Business Manager Salaries by Gender (cont.)

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business Manager | Other | Male | Mean | 93,631 |  | 93,631 |
|  |  |  | Median | 89,379 |  | 89,379 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 |  | 3 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 49,632 | 6,663 | 52,130 |
|  |  |  | Median | 51,097 | 6,663 | 54,429 |
|  |  |  | N | 8 | 3 | 8 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 61,631 | 6,663 | 63,448 |
|  |  |  | Median | 82,914 | 6,663 | 89,379 |
|  |  |  | N | 11 | 3 | 11 |
|  | Total | Male | Mean | 78,723 | 9,160 | 80,441 |
|  |  |  | Median | 80,238 | 10,000 | 80,238 |
|  |  |  | N | 16 | 3 | 16 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 59,827 | 4,699 | 61,158 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,726 | 4,674 | 58,726 |
|  |  |  | N | 60 | 17 | 60 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 63,805 | 5,369 | 65,218 |
|  |  |  | Median | 61,550 | 4,837 | 61,550 |
|  |  |  | N | 76 | 20 | 76 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table BUS-7: Business Manager Salaries by Percentiles

|  |  | USA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 60 | 15 | 60 |
|  | Missing | - | 45 |  |
| Mean |  | 62,836 | 4,597 | 63,985 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 39,041 | 670 | 39,041 |
|  | 25 | 47,313 | 1,000 | 47,313 |
|  | 50 | 58,726 | 2,800 | 58,876 |
|  | 75 | 74,782 | 7,331 | 74,782 |
|  | 90 | 86,791 | 11,992 | 94,321 |


|  |  | Canada |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 7 | 2 | 7 |
|  | Missing | - | 5 |  |
| Mean |  | 76,305 |  | 78,938 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 49,113 |  | 49,113 |
|  | 25 | 60,138 |  | 60,138 |
|  | 50 | 79,286 |  | 79,286 |
|  | 75 | 93,014 |  | 98,627 |
|  | 90 | 110,254 |  | 123,071 |


|  |  | Oher |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 11 | 3 | 11 |
|  | Missing | - | 8 | - |
| Mean |  | 61,631 | 6,663 | 63,448 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 6,700 | 1,405 | 6,700 |
|  | 25 | 16,859 | 1,405 | 18,264 |
|  | 50 | 82,914 | 6,663 | 89,379 |
|  | 75 | 89,379 | 11,921 | 89,379 |
|  | 90 | 99,584 | 11,921 | 100,675 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table BUS-8: Business Manager Salaries by
Urban vs. Non-Urban

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business <br> Manager | USA | Urban | Mean | 67,785 | 4,366 | 68,986 |
|  |  |  | Median | 62,623 | 2,500 | 62,623 |
|  |  |  | N | 40 | 11 | 40 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 52,938 | 5,230 | 53,984 |
|  |  |  | Median | 49,902 | 6,003 | 51,032 |
|  |  |  | N | 20 | 4 | 20 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 62,836 | 4,597 | 63,985 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,726 | 2,800 | 58,876 |
|  |  |  | N | 60 | 15 | 60 |
|  | Canada | Urban | Mean | 76,305 | 9,215 | 78,938 |
|  |  |  | Median | 79,286 | 9,215 | 79,286 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 2 | 7 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 76,305 |  | 78,938 |
|  |  |  | Median | 79,286 |  | 79,286 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 2 | 7 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table BUS-8: Business Manager Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban (cont.)

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business <br> Manager | Other | Urban | Mean | 60,247 | 6,663 | 62,246 |
|  |  |  | Median | 86,146 | 6,663 | 89,379 |
|  |  |  | N | 10 | 3 | 10 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 61,631 | 6,663 | 63,448 |
|  |  |  | Median | 82,914 | 6,663 | 89,379 |
|  |  |  | N | 11 | 3 | 11 |
|  | Total | Urban | Mean | 67,509 | 5,403 | 69,026 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,440 | 3,900 | 63,440 |
|  |  |  | N | 57 | 16 | 57 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 54,012 | 5,230 | 55,008 |
|  |  |  | Median | 50,985 | 6,003 | 51,078 |
|  |  |  | N | 21 | 4 | 21 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 63,875 | 5,369 | 65,252 |
|  |  |  | Median | 61,550 | 4,837 | 61,550 |
|  |  |  | N | 78 | 20 | 78 |

Table BUS-9: Business Manager Salaries by Size of Research Budget

| Position |  | Research Expenditures in US\$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business Manager | USA | - $<$ \$100M | 49,944 | 49,323 | 14,275 | 10 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 59,836 | 55,000 | 24,070 | 23 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 70,854 | 62,100 | 26,214 | 15 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 69,308 | 70,600 | 20,654 | 12 |
|  |  | Total | 62,836 | 58,726 | 23,372 | 60 |
|  | Canada | - $<$ \$100M |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 63,813 | 62,143 | 15,603 | 3 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 94,185 | 93,014 | 15,517 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 76,305 | 79,286 | 21,043 | 7 |
|  | Other | - $<$ \$100M | 27,165 | 13,731 | 32,528 | 4 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 89,379 | 89,379 | 0 | 4 |
|  |  | \$500M+ |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 61,631 | 82,914 | 37,839 | 11 |
|  | Total | - $<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 44,549 | 47,000 | 21,959 | 15 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 59,052 | 55,000 | 23,501 | 27 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 77,404 | 79,789 | 24,067 | 22 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 72,624 | 74,350 | 21,125 | 14 |
|  |  | Total | 63,875 | 61,550 | 25,585 | 78 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table BUS-10: Business Manager Salaries by Number of Direct Reports

| Position |  | N of Reports | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business <br> Manager | USA | None | 55,733 | 51,662 | 18,169 | 32 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 61,249 | 57,150 | 20,543 | 16 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 76,670 | 67,500 | 25,873 | 9 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 11+ Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 62,836 | 58,726 | 23,372 | 60 |
|  | Canada | None | 57,131 | 60,138 | 7,016 | 3 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 84,162 | 80,184 | 7,680 | 3 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 76,305 | 79,286 | 21,043 | 7 |
|  | Other | None | 91,930 | 89,379 | 5,705 | 5 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 36,382 | 21,789 | 33,978 | 6 |
|  |  | Total | 61,631 | 82,914 | 37,839 | 11 |
|  | Total | None | 60,363 | 57,626 | 20,357 | 40 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 58,030 | 57,600 | 26,807 | 25 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 80,028 | 71,250 | 26,605 | 10 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 11+ Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 63,875 | 61,550 | 25,585 | 78 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table BUS-11: Business Manager Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

| Position |  | Technology Transfer FTEs | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Business Manager | USA | 0-5.9 FTEs | 47,436 | 44,000 | 17,721 | 13 |
|  |  | 6-10.9FTEs | 55,066 | 54,160 | 10,466 | 16 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 71,546 | 65,950 | 26,658 | 19 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 76,089 | 74,350 | 24,172 | 12 |
|  |  | Total | 62,836 | 58,726 | 23,372 | 60 |
|  | Canada | 6-10.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 94,185 | 93,014 | 15,517 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 76,305 | 79,286 | 21,043 | 7 |
|  | Other | 0-5.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 29,025 | 13,731 | 36,214 | 4 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 89,379 | 89,379 | 0 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 61,631 | 82,914 | 37,839 | 11 |
|  | Total | 0-5.9 FTEs | 51,343 | 45,500 | 22,441 | 14 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 50,291 | 52,675 | 19,333 | 22 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 69,735 | 65,950 | 26,028 | 23 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 81,744 | 79,286 | 21,069 | 19 |
|  |  | Total | 63,875 | 61,550 | 25,585 | 78 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## Key factors in compensation for this position:

The median compensation for this position was higher in Canada and Other Countries than in the U.S.

## United States:

The variables statistically significant in predicting the salary for this position in the United States were: number of direct reports, gender and private vs. public institution.

## Canada:

The salary for this position increased $27 \%$ from 2006. The only variable that showed significance in predicting salary was number of direct reports.

## Other Non-U.S./Non-Canadian Countries:

The salary for this position increased $86 \%$ from 2006. Given the small number of respondents, the only variable for this position that was statistically significant was years of experience.

## Position \#7: Patent Manager <br> (Figures PAT-1 and PAT-2; Tables PAT-1 through PAT-11)

## Position description:

A Patent Manager is a support staff person who handles aspects of the invention disclosure management and reporting process including receiving disclosures and other patent documents, entering disclosure information into databases, performing federal reporting, and managing communications with outside patent counsel (assignments, small entity forms, declarations, retention letters etc.) and possibly the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office for payment of maintenance fees etc.

- Other possible titles: Paralegal
- Possible degrees: B.S., B.A.
- Typical years of experience: 0-10
- Signatory authority: None
- Reports to: Varies


## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008

Figure PAT-1: Mean Salary, 2004-2008


Figure PAT-2: General Salary, 2008


## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table PAT-1: General Salary Data for Patent Managers

| Position |  | Control | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent Manager | USA | Private | 67,336 | 65,200 | 22,228 | 25 |
|  |  | Public | 60,119 | 55,350 | 22,863 | 24 |
|  |  | Total | 63,801 | 61,651 | 22,601 | 49 |
|  | Canada | Private |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public | 78,900 | 63,329 | 37,989 | 9 |
|  |  | Total | 76,523 | 63,237 | 36,597 | 10 |
|  | Other | Private |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public | 63,451 | 58,960 | 24,368 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 67,946 | 70,197 | 21,834 | 4 |
|  | Total | Private | 67,406 | 65,200 | 21,667 | 27 |
|  |  | Public | 65,092 | 60,423 | 27,812 | 36 |
|  |  | Total | 66,084 | 62,374 | 25,196 | 63 |

Table PAT-2: Patent Manager Salaries by Highest Degree

| Position |  | Highest Degree | Mean | Median | Std. <br> Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent <br> Manager | USA | Assoc | 47,891 | 45,000 | 10,715 | 9 |
|  |  | BS/BA | 60,224 | 58,826 | 20,785 | 14 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 66,942 | 70,134 | 23,762 | 4 |
|  |  | MBA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Law | 72,007 | 76,500 | 12,523 | 4 |
|  |  | PhD |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Other | 56,080 | 62,374 | 15,275 | 5 |
|  |  | Missing | 78,078 | 82,800 | 28,263 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | 63,801 | 61,651 | 22,601 | 49 |
|  | Canada | BS/BA | 69,472 | 65,088 | 9,328 | 3 |
|  |  | MS/MA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Other | 68,023 | 55,127 | 22,337 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 76,523 | 63,237 | 36,597 | 10 |
|  | Other | BS/BA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | MS/MA |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 67,946 | 70,197 | 21,834 | 4 |
|  | Total | Assoc | 47,891 | 45,000 | 10,715 | 9 |
|  |  | BS/BA | 61,695 | 62,326 | 18,802 | 18 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 64,612 | 70,000 | 22,388 | 7 |
|  |  | MBA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Law | 70,271 | 73,000 | 11,519 | 5 |
|  |  | PhD | 102,186 | 88,143 | 54,576 | 4 |
|  |  | Other | 62,878 | 62,374 | 17,979 | 9 |
|  |  | Missing | 78,078 | 82,800 | 28,263 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | 66,084 | 62,374 | 25,196 | 63 |

Table PAT-3: Patent Manager Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience

| Position |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Years in } \\ & \text { Tech } \\ & \text { Quartiles } \end{aligned}$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent <br> Manager | USA | 0-2 years | 49,884 | 45,900 | 11,787 | 12 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 46,065 | 42,528 | 20,719 | 6 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 66,683 | 62,658 | 21,015 | 11 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 69,958 | 70,267 | 18,529 | 13 |
|  |  | Total | 59,952 | 57,029 | 19,990 | 42 |
|  | Canada | 0-2 years | 61,312 | 62,516 | 4,328 | 4 |
|  |  | 3-4 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 5-9 years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 107,781 | 93,816 | 60,851 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 76,523 | 63,237 | 36,597 | 10 |
|  | Other | 5-9 years | 63,451 | 58,960 | 24,368 | 3 |
|  |  | 10+ years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 67,946 | 70,197 | 21,834 | 4 |
|  | Total | 0-2 years | 52,741 | 54,563 | 11,478 | 16 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 50,939 | 46,000 | 22,892 | 7 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 65,020 | 62,516 | 19,640 | 16 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 77,308 | 73,000 | 30,650 | 17 |
|  |  | Total | 63,482 | 61,769 | 24,186 | 56 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table PAT-4: Patent Manager Salaries by Region

|  |  | USEAST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 21 | 2 | 21 |
|  | Missing | - | 19 | - |
|  |  | 57,851 |  | 58,308 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 37,411 |  | 37,411 |
|  | 25 | 43,114 |  | 43,114 |
|  | 50 | 58,058 |  | 58,058 |
|  | 75 | 71,634 |  | 71,634 |
|  | 90 | 78,620 |  | 78,620 |


|  |  | USConIRAL |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 22 | 1 | 22 |
|  | Missing | - | 21 | - |
| Mean |  | 66,467 |  | 66,667 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 39,374 |  | 39,374 |
|  | 25 | 45,000 |  | 45,000 |
|  | 50 | 59,179 |  | 61,379 |
|  | 75 | 86,831 |  | 86,831 |
|  | 90 | 103,154 |  | 103,154 |



## AUTM Salary Survey:

 2008 АИТМ.Table PAT-4: Patent Manager Salaries by Region (cont.)



Table PAT-5: Patent Manager Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent <br> Manager | USA | Private | Mean | 67,336 |  | 67,720 |
|  |  |  | Median | 65,200 |  | 65,200 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 22,228 |  | 22,707 |
|  |  |  | N | 25 | 2 | 25 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 60,119 |  | 60,344 |
|  |  |  | Median | 55,350 |  | 55,350 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 22,863 |  | 23,005 |
|  |  |  | N | 24 | 2 | 24 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 63,801 | 3,750 | 64,107 |
|  |  |  | Median | 61,651 | 2,700 | 62,351 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 22,601 | 3,821 | 22,919 |
|  |  |  | N | 49 | 4 | 49 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent Manager | Canada | Private | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 78,900 |  | 80,027 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,329 |  | 63,329 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 37,989 |  | 38,632 |
|  |  |  | N | 9 | 1 | 9 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 76,523 |  | 77,777 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,237 |  | 63,237 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 36,597 |  | 37,111 |
|  |  |  | N | 10 | 2 | 10 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table PAT-5: Patent Manager Salaries - Private vs. Public Institutions (cont.)

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent <br> Manager | Other | Private | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 63,451 |  | 67,729 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,960 |  | 64,856 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 24,368 |  | 20,735 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 67,946 |  | 71,156 |
|  |  |  | Median | 70,197 |  | 73,145 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 21,834 |  | 18,264 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 | 2 | 4 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent Manager | Total | Private | Mean | 67,406 | 4,000 | 67,850 |
|  |  |  | Median | 65,200 | 2,399 | 65,200 |
|  |  |  | Std. Deviation | 21,667 | 4,328 | 22,071 |
|  |  |  | N | 27 | 3 | 27 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 65,092 | 5,677 | 65,880 |
|  |  |  | Median | 60,423 | 5,896 | 62,130 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 27,812 | 3,359 | 28,040 |
|  |  |  | N | 36 | 5 | 36 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 66,084 | 5,048 | 66,725 |
|  |  |  | Median | 62,374 | 5,148 | 63,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. Deviation | 25,196 | 3,543 | 25,478 |
|  |  |  | N | 63 | 8 | 63 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table PAT-6: Patent Manager Salaries by Gender

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent <br> Manager | USA | Male | Mean | 68,190 |  | 68,290 |
|  |  |  | Median | 64,014 |  | 64,014 |
|  |  |  | N | 10 | 1 | 10 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 62,684 | 4,667 | 63,052 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,826 | 4,400 | 59,176 |
|  |  |  | N | 38 | 3 | 38 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 63,831 | 3,750 | 64,143 |
|  |  |  | Median | 59,855 | 2,700 | 60,205 |
|  |  |  | N | 48 | 4 | 48 |
|  | Canada | Male | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 77,793 |  | 79,187 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,145 |  | 63,145 |
|  |  |  | N | 9 | 2 | 9 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 76,523 |  | 77,777 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,237 |  | 63,237 |
|  |  |  | N | 10 | 2 | 10 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table PAT-6: Patent Manager Salaries by Gender (cont.)

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent <br> Manager | Other | Male | Mean | 76,715 |  | 78,680 |
|  |  |  | Median | 81,434 |  | 81,434 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 | 1 | 3 |
|  |  | Female | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 67,946 |  | 71,156 |
|  |  |  | Median | 70,197 |  | 73,145 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 | 2 | 4 |
|  | Total | Male | Mean | 69,796 |  | 70,288 |
|  |  |  | Median | 67,529 |  | 67,529 |
|  |  |  | N | 14 | 2 | 14 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 65,078 | 5,581 | 65,776 |
|  |  |  | Median | 61,769 | 5,670 | 62,119 |
|  |  |  | N | 48 | 6 | 48 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 66,143 | 5,048 | 66,795 |
|  |  |  | Median | 62,272 | 5,148 | 63,073 |
|  |  |  | N | 62 | 8 | 62 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table PAT-7: Patent Manager Salaries by Percentiles

|  |  | USA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 49 | 4 | 49 |
|  | Missing | - | 45 | - |
| Mean |  | 63,801 | 3,750 | 64,107 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 39,056 | 700 | 39,056 |
|  | 25 | 45,000 | 775 | 45,000 |
|  | 50 | 61,651 | 2,700 | 62,351 |
|  | 75 | 77,800 | 7,775 | 77,800 |
|  | 90 | 100,170 | 8,900 | 101,400 |


|  |  | Canada |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 10 | 2 | 10 |
|  | Missing | - | 8 |  |
| Mean |  | 76,523 |  | 77,777 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 53,323 |  | 53,323 |
|  | 25 | 55,127 |  | 56,926 |
|  | 50 | 63,237 |  | 63,237 |
|  | 75 | 83,592 |  | 86,129 |
|  | 90 | 166,343 |  | 167,357 |


|  |  | Other |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 4 | 2 | 4 |
|  | Missing | - | 2 | - |
| Mean |  | 67,946 |  | 71,156 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 41,641 |  | 48,581 |
|  | 25 | 45,970 |  | 52,649 |
|  | 50 | 70,197 |  | 73,145 |
|  | 75 | 87,672 |  | 87,672 |
|  | 90 | 89,752 |  | 89,752 |

Table PAT-8: Patent Manager Salaries by
Urban vs. Non-Urban

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent <br> Manager | USA | Urban | Mean | 65,403 | 3,750 | 65,819 |
|  |  |  | Median | 59,855 | 2,700 | 60,205 |
|  |  |  | N | 36 | 4 | 36 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 59,365 |  | 59,365 |
|  |  |  | Median | 62,374 |  | 62,374 |
|  |  |  | N | 13 |  | 13 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 63,801 | 3,750 | 64,107 |
|  |  |  | Median | 61,651 | 2,700 | 62,351 |
|  |  |  | N | 49 | 4 | 49 |
|  | Canada | Urban | Mean | 76,523 |  | 77,777 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,237 |  | 63,237 |
|  |  |  | N | 10 | 2 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 76,523 |  | 77,777 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,237 |  | 63,237 |
|  |  |  | N | 10 | 2 | 10 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table PAT-8: Patent Manager Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent <br> Manager | Other | Urban | Mean | 60,678 |  | 64,957 |
|  |  |  | Median | 58,960 |  | 64,856 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 | 2 | 3 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 67,946 |  | 71,156 |
|  |  |  | Median | 70,197 |  | 73,145 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 | 2 | 4 |
|  | Total | Urban | Mean | 67,383 | 5,048 | 68,207 |
|  |  |  | Median | 61,886 | 5,148 | 63,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 49 | 8 | 49 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 61,536 |  | 61,536 |
|  |  |  | Median | 63,787 |  | 63,787 |
|  |  |  | N | 14 |  | 14 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 66,084 | 5,048 | 66,725 |
|  |  |  | Median | 62,374 | 5,148 | 63,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 63 | 8 | 63 |

Table PAT-9: Patent Manager Salaries by Size of Research Budget

| Position |  | Research Expenditures in US\$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent Manager | USA | $=<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 69,110 | 55,650 | 25,255 | 15 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 54,741 | 61,651 | 19,857 | 15 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 65,329 | 69,970 | 20,655 | 9 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 68,053 | 64,100 | 23,095 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | 63,801 | 61,651 | 22,601 | 49 |
|  | Canada | = $<$ \$100M |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 86,934 | 60,107 | 58,545 | 4 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 68,539 | 62,608 | 17,226 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 76,523 | 63,237 | 36,597 | 10 |
|  | Other | = $<$ \$100M |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 4\$101M to \$249M |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 67,946 | 70,197 | 21,834 | 4 |
|  | Total | = $<$ \$100M | 68,830 | 58,509 | 23,249 | 18 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 61,916 | 61,651 | 31,831 | 21 |
|  |  | \$250M to 499\$M | 67,397 | 66,649 | 18,696 | 14 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 68,053 | 64,100 | 23,095 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | 66,084 | 62,374 | 25,196 | 63 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table PAT-10: Patent Manager Salaries by Number of Direct Reports

| Position |  | N of Reports | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent Manager | USA | None | 55,879 | 55,000 | 17,681 | 27 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 72,933 | 73,050 | 23,644 | 16 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 98,532 | 100,170 | 16,747 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 64,592 | 62,013 | 22,946 | 46 |
|  | Canada | None | 63,426 | 62,516 | 9,207 | 6 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 70,089 | 63,329 | 21,172 | 3 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 76,523 | 63,237 | 36,597 | 10 |
|  | Other | None |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 63,451 | 58,960 | 24,368 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 67,946 | 70,197 | 21,834 | 4 |
|  | Total | None | 57,962 | 55,518 | 16,877 | 34 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 71,252 | 69,100 | 22,574 | 22 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 117,499 | 107,285 | 40,324 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 66,804 | 62,516 | 25,496 | 60 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM

Table PAT-11: Patent Manager Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

| Position |  | Technology <br> Transfer FTEs | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Patent Manager | USA | 0-5.9 FTEs | 48,035 | 46,400 | 17,340 | 8 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 58,930 | 59,855 | 15,172 | 10 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 57,958 | 50,500 | 21,049 | 12 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 76,693 | 73,000 | 23,184 | 19 |
|  |  | Total | 63,801 | 61,651 | 22,601 | 49 |
|  | Canada | 6-10.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 86,934 | 60,107 | 58,545 | 4 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 67,461 | 63,145 | 15,112 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | 76,523 | 63,237 | 36,597 | 10 |
|  | Other | 0-5.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 67,946 | 70,197 | 21,834 | 4 |
|  | Total | 0-5.9 FTEs | 49,249 | 46,800 | 16,624 | 9 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 63,269 | 62,013 | 17,182 | 12 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 63,816 | 55,127 | 33,725 | 17 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 75,036 | 70,000 | 21,378 | 25 |
|  |  | Total | 66,084 | 62,374 | 25,196 | 63 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## United States:

The median salary for patent managers increased more than $17 \%$ from the 2006 survey, to over $\$ 63,000$. The majority of the patent managers have a BS/BA. The factors cited as major influencers of salary were number of reports and years in technology transfer.

## Canada:

The median salary for patent managers increased slightly from the 2006 survey to more than $\$ 63,000$. The largest influence on salary was the number of direct reports.

## Other Non-U.S./Non-Canadian Countries:

With only a few instances reported, there are not enough cases for statistics to meaningfully account for the variance.

## Position \#8: Administrative Assistant

## (Figures AA-1 and AA-2; Tables AA-1 through AA-11)

## Position description:

Administrative Assistants support the licensing process but have limited or no direct contact with licensees or potential licensees. They include positions that support research functions, secretarial functions, office management functions, database management, file maintenance functions and financial functions such as processing of legal bills, issuance and collection of invoices, and receipt and distribution of royalty income.

- Other possible titles: Administrative Coordinator
- Possible degrees: B.S., B.A.
- Typical years of experience: 0-10
- Signatory authority: None
- Reports to: Varies
- Supervisory responsibilities: None


## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008

Figure AA-1: Mean Salary, 2004-2008


Figure AA-2: General Salary, 2008


## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008

Table AA-1: General Salary Data for Administrative Assistant

| Position |  | Control | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative Assistant | USA | Private | 40,556 | 39,707 | 9,914 | 63 |
|  |  | Public | 37,065 | 36,000 | 10,843 | 67 |
|  |  | Total | 38,756 | 37,251 | 10,510 | 130 |
|  | Canada | Private | 38,145 | 42,097 | 16,872 | 5 |
|  |  | Public | 43,368 | 40,092 | 8,832 | 25 |
|  |  | Total | 42,497 | 41,021 | 10,379 | 30 |
|  | Other | Private | 50,270 | 52,023 | 11,812 | 4 |
|  |  | Public | 34,941 | 33,271 | 16,552 | 12 |
|  |  | Total | 38,773 | 38,280 | 16,608 | 16 |
|  | Total | Private | 40,928 | 39,861 | 10,646 | 72 |
|  |  | Public | 38,335 | 36,952 | 11,459 | 104 |
|  |  | Total | 39,396 | 38,154 | 11,176 | 176 |

Table AA-2: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Highest Degree

| Position |  | Highest Degree | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative Assistant | USA | Assoc | 37,423 | 36,386 | 10,805 | 32 |
|  |  | BS/BA | 39,623 | 38,360 | 8,634 | 48 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 41,942 | 41,870 | 6,049 | 5 |
|  |  | MBA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Other | 37,181 | 35,500 | 10,858 | 36 |
|  |  | Missing | 37,792 | 43,286 | 16,338 | 6 |
|  |  | Total | 38,756 | 37,251 | 10,510 | 130 |
|  | Canada | BS/BA | 43,031 | 39,985 | 9,509 | 7 |
|  |  | Other | 42,335 | 41,949 | 10,827 | 23 |
|  |  | Total | 42,497 | 41,021 | 10,379 | 30 |
|  | Other | Assoc |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | BS/BA | 38,572 | 36,250 | 12,157 | 6 |
|  |  | Other | 32,229 | 29,793 | 19,078 | 7 |
|  |  | Missing |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 38,773 | 38,280 | 16,608 | 16 |
|  | Total | Assoc | 37,613 | 36,771 | 10,691 | 33 |
|  |  | BS/BA | 39,911 | 38,220 | 9,007 | 61 |
|  |  | MS/MA | 41,942 | 41,870 | 6,049 | 5 |
|  |  | MBA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Other | 38,452 | 37,493 | 12,131 | 66 |
|  |  | Missing | 43,299 | 47,148 | 17,184 | 8 |
|  |  | Total | 39,396 | 38,154 | 11,176 | 176 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table AA-3: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience

| Position |  | Years in Tech Quartiles | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrativ <br> e Assistant | USA | 0-2 years | 37,268 | 36,000 | 11,294 | 58 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 38,725 | 36,632 | 10,909 | 27 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 41,771 | 41,194 | 7,993 |  |
|  |  | 10+ years | 42,763 | 40,200 | 9,009 | 9 |
|  |  | Total | 38,937 | 37,000 | 10,529 | 118 |
|  | Canada | 0-2 years | 40,325 | 39,090 | 12,528 | 15 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 47,340 | 51,323 | 8,120 | 7 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 39,274 | 36,952 | 5,957 | 4 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 43,389 | 45,104 | 5,774 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 42,190 | 40,092 | 10,424 | 29 |
|  | Other | 0-2 years | 41,074 | 43,689 | 16,709 | 7 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 34,370 | 35,752 | 27,981 | 3 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 41,233 | 45,683 | 18,592 | 3 |
|  |  | 10+ years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 38,843 | 39,720 | 17,828 | 14 |
|  | Total | 0-2 years | 38,175 | 36,326 | 11,970 | 80 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 40,002 | 38,000 | 12,440 | 37 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 41,397 | 39,707 | 8,734 | 31 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 41,885 | 40,200 | 8,581 | 13 |
|  |  | Total | 39,515 | 38,000 | 11,291 | 161 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table AA-4: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Region

|  |  | USEAST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 59 | 10 | 59 |
|  | Missing | - | 49 | - |
|  |  | 40,683 | 1,768 | 40,982 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 30,000 | 255 | 30,000 |
|  | 25 | 34,000 | 750 | 34,750 |
|  | 50 | 38,500 | 1,750 | 39,000 |
|  | 75 | 46,066 | 2,265 | 47,200 |
|  | 90 | 53,000 | 4,688 | 55,000 |


|  |  | USCENIRAL |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 59 | 2 | 59 |
|  | Missing | - | 57 | - |
| Mean |  | 37,790 |  | 37,849 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 26,780 |  | 26,780 |
|  | 25 | 30,000 |  | 30,000 |
|  | 50 | 36,000 |  | 36,000 |
|  | 75 | 45,000 |  | 45,000 |
|  | 90 | 50,400 |  | 50,400 |


|  |  | US-WEST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 12 | - | 12 |
|  | Missing | - | 12 | - |
| Mean |  | 34,037 |  | 34,037 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 16,000 |  | 16,000 |
|  | 25 | 21,980 |  | 21,980 |
|  | 50 | 37,990 |  | 37,990 |
|  | 75 | 43,750 |  | 43,750 |
|  | 90 | 46,400 |  | 46,400 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 АШТМ.

Table AA-4: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Region (cont.)

|  |  | CANADA |  |  |  |  | NaNUS |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> US\$ as of <br> 1/1/08 |  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 30 | 3 | 30 | N | Valid | 16 | 5 | 16 |
|  | Missing | - | 27 | - |  | Missing | - | 11 | - |
|  |  | 42,497 | 3,295 | 42,827 |  |  | 38,773 | 1,896 | 39,366 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 31,172 | 2,359 | 31,172 | Percentiles | 10 | 13,463 | 1,474 | 13,463 |
|  | 25 | 36,136 | 2,359 | 36,780 |  | 25 | 28,374 | 1,474 | 29,558 |
|  | 50 | 41,021 | 2,965 | 41,021 |  | 50 | 38,280 | 1,531 | 39,812 |
|  | 75 | 51,582 | 4,560 | 51,582 |  | 75 | 55,299 | 2,501 | 55,299 |
|  | 90 | 55,127 | 4,560 | 56,525 |  | 90 | 61,387 | 3,470 | 61,387 |

Table AA-5: Administrative Assistant - Private vs. Public Institutions

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> US\$ as of <br> 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Admin. <br> Assistant | US | Private | Mean | 40,556 | 1,942 | 40,833 |
|  |  |  | Median | 39,707 | 2,000 | 39,721 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 9,914 | 1,313 | 10,112 |
|  |  |  | N | 63 | 9 | 63 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 37,065 | 1,233 | 37,120 |
|  |  |  | Median | 36,000 | 1,500 | 36,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 10,843 | 929 | 10,846 |
|  |  |  | N | 67 | 3 | 67 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 38,756 | 1,765 | 38,919 |
|  |  |  | Median | 37,251 | 1,750 | 38,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 10,510 | 1,230 | 10,621 |
|  |  |  | N | 130 | 12 | 130 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Admin. <br> Assistant | Canada | Private | Mean | 38,145 | 3,295 | 40,122 |
|  |  |  | Median | 42,097 | 2,965 | 44,456 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 16,872 | 1,137 | 17,863 |
|  |  |  | N | 5 | 3 | 5 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 43,368 |  | 43,368 |
|  |  |  | Median | 40,092 |  | 40,092 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 8,832 |  | 8,832 |
|  |  |  | N | 25 |  | 25 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 42,497 | 3,295 | 42,827 |
|  |  |  | Median | 41,021 | 2,965 | 41,021 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 10,379 | 1,137 | 10,492 |
|  |  |  | N | 30 | 3 | 30 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table AA-5: Administrative Assistant - Private vs. Public Institutions (cont.)

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in <br> US\$ as of <br> 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Admin. <br> Assistant | Other | Private | Mean | 50,270 |  | 50,270 |
|  |  |  | Median | 52,023 |  | 52,023 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 11,812 |  | 11,812 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 |  | 4 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 34,941 | 1,896 | 35,731 |
|  |  |  | Median | 33,271 | 1,531 | 34,617 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 16,552 | 880 | 16,274 |
|  |  |  | N | 12 | 5 | 12 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 38,773 | 1,896 | 39,366 |
|  |  |  | Median | 38,280 | 1,531 | 39,812 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 16,608 | 880 | 16,260 |
|  |  |  | N | 16 | 5 | 16 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Admin. <br> Assistant | Total | Private | Mean | 40,928 | 2,280 | 41,308 |
|  |  |  | Median | 39,861 | 2,165 | 40,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 10,646 | 1,365 | 10,862 |
|  |  |  | N | 72 | 12 | 72 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 38,335 | 1,648 | 38,461 |
|  |  |  | Median | 36,952 | 1,516 | 36,976 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 11,459 | 898 | 11,389 |
|  |  |  | N | 104 | 8 | 104 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 39,396 | 2,027 | 39,626 |
|  |  |  | Median | 38,154 | 1,766 | 38,718 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 11,176 | 1,216 | 11,233 |
|  |  |  | N | 176 | 20 | 176 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table AA-6: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Gender

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative Assistant | USA | Male | Mean | 32,388 |  | 32,388 |
|  |  |  | Median | 34,117 |  | 34,117 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 |  | 7 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 38,936 | 2,103 | 39,100 |
|  |  |  | Median | 38,220 | 2,000 | 38,804 |
|  |  |  | N | 115 | 9 | 115 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 38,560 | 2,103 | 38,715 |
|  |  |  | Median | 37,000 | 2,000 | 37,500 |
|  |  |  | N | 122 | 9 | 122 |
|  | Canada | Male | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 43,994 | 3,295 | 44,347 |
|  |  |  | Median | 42,023 | 2,965 | 43,203 |
|  |  |  | N | 28 | 3 | 28 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 42,857 | 3,295 | 43,198 |
|  |  |  | Median | 41,949 | 2,965 | 41,949 |
|  |  |  | N | 29 | 3 | 29 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table AA-6: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Gender (cont.)

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative Assistant | Other | Female | Mean | 38,773 | 1,896 | 39,366 |
|  |  |  | Median | 38,280 | 1,531 | 39,812 |
|  |  |  | N | 16 | 5 | 16 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 38,773 | 1,896 | 39,366 |
|  |  |  | Median | 38,280 | 1,531 | 39,812 |
|  |  |  | N | 16 | 5 | 16 |
|  | Total | Male | Mean | 29,718 |  | 29,718 |
|  |  |  | Median | 33,439 |  | 33,439 |
|  |  |  | N | 8 |  | 8 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 39,810 | 2,252 | 40,051 |
|  |  |  | Median | 39,000 | 2,000 | 39,002 |
|  |  |  | N | 159 | 17 | 159 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 39,327 | 2,252 | 39,556 |
|  |  |  | Median | 38,220 | 2,000 | 38,804 |
|  |  |  | N | 167 | 17 | 167 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table AA-7: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Percentiles

|  |  | USA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 130 | 12 | 130 |
|  | Missing |  | 118 |  |
| Mean |  | 38,756 | 1,765 | 38,919 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 26,802 | 365 | 26,802 |
|  | 25 | 32,000 | 750 | 32,150 |
|  | 50 | 37,251 | 1,750 | 38,000 |
|  | 75 | 45,142 | 2,183 | 45,602 |
|  | 90 | 52,941 | 4,193 | 53,000 |


|  |  | Canada |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 30 | 3 | 30 |
|  | Missing | - | 27 | - |
| Mean |  | 42,497 | 3,295 | 42,827 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 31,172 | 2,359 | 31,172 |
|  | 25 | 36,136 | 2,359 | 36,780 |
|  | 50 | 41,021 | 2,965 | 41,021 |
|  | 75 | 51,582 | 4,560 | 51,582 |
|  | 90 | 55,127 | 4,560 | 56,525 |


|  |  | Other |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 16 | 5 | 16 |
|  | Missing |  | 11 |  |
| Mean |  | 38,773 | 1,896 | 39,366 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 13,463 | 1,474 | 13,463 |
|  | 25 | 28,374 | 1,474 | 29,558 |
|  | 50 | 38,280 | 1,531 | 39,812 |
|  | 75 | 55,299 | 2,501 | 55,299 |
|  | 90 | 61,387 | 3,470 | 61,387 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table AA-8: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative Assistant | USA | Urban | Mean | 39,132 | 1,294 | 39,249 |
|  |  |  | Median | 38,000 | 1,500 | 38,804 |
|  |  |  | N | 99 | 9 | 99 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 37,558 | 3,175 | 37,866 |
|  |  |  | Median | 35,000 | 2,460 | 35,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 31 | 3 | 31 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 38,756 | 1,765 | 38,919 |
|  |  |  | Median | 37,251 | 1,750 | 38,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 130 | 12 | 130 |
|  | Canada | Urban | Mean | 42,497 | 3,295 | 42,827 |
|  |  |  | Median | 41,021 | 2,965 | 41,021 |
|  |  |  | N | 30 | 3 | 30 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 42,497 | 3,295 | 42,827 |
|  |  |  | Median | 41,021 | 2,965 | 41,021 |
|  |  |  | N | 30 | 3 | 30 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table AA-8: Administrative Assistant Salaries by
Urban vs. Non-Urban (cont.)

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative Assistant | Other | Urban | Mean | 38,773 | 1,896 | 39,366 |
|  |  |  | Median | 38,280 | 1,531 | 39,812 |
|  |  |  | N | 16 | 5 | 16 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 38,773 | 1,896 | 39,366 |
|  |  |  | Median | 38,280 | 1,531 | 39,812 |
|  |  |  | N | 16 | 5 | 16 |
|  | Total | Urban | Mean | 39,788 | 1,824 | 40,002 |
|  |  |  | Median | 39,000 | 1,531 | 39,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 145 | 17 | 145 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 37,558 | 3,175 | 37,866 |
|  |  |  | Median | 35,000 | 2,460 | 35,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 31 | 3 | 31 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 39,396 | 2,027 | 39,626 |
|  |  |  | Median | 38,154 | 1,766 | 38,718 |
|  |  |  | N | 176 | 20 | 176 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table AA-9: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Size of Research Budget

| Position |  | Research Expenditures in US\$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative Assistant | USA | =< \$100M | 37,484 | 36,000 | 9,594 | 32 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 36,516 | 37,137 | 9,208 | 44 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 41,173 | 36,194 | 11,991 | 30 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 41,540 | 43,500 | 11,318 | 24 |
|  |  | Total | 38,756 | 37,251 | 10,510 | 130 |
|  | Canada | = ${ }^{\text {\$ }} 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 40,124 | 45,104 | 13,213 | 9 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 38,950 | 38,088 | 9,349 | 5 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 44,941 | 42,023 | 8,827 | 16 |
|  |  | Total | 42,497 | 41,021 | 10,379 | 30 |
|  | Other | = ${ }^{\text {\$ } 100 \mathrm{M}}$ | 30,465 | 29,793 | 12,392 | 7 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 60,426 | 61,281 | 1,795 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 38,214 | 36,749 | 16,311 | 13 |
|  | Total | = ${ }^{\text {\$ } 100 \mathrm{M}}$ | 36,955 | 36,375 | 10,882 | 48 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 36,446 | 37,137 | 9,336 | 50 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 42,410 | 39,102 | 10,859 | 48 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 43,638 | 45,000 | 12,253 | 27 |
|  |  | Total | 39,364 | 38,088 | 11,030 | 173 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table AA-10: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Number of Direct Reports

| Position |  | N of Reports | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative Assistant | USA | None | 38,427 | 37,000 | 10,026 | 108 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 41,050 | 41,870 | 11,506 | 15 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 38,971 | 37,502 | 10,281 | 125 |
|  | Canada | None | 42,688 | 41,949 | 10,509 | 29 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 42,497 | 41,021 | 10,379 | 30 |
|  | Other | None | 43,099 | 39,812 | 14,517 | 9 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 37,592 | 36,250 | 16,874 | 12 |
|  | Total | None | 39,561 | 38,154 | 10,528 | 146 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 38,217 | 35,976 | 13,520 | 18 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 44,523 | 49,800 | 14,612 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | 39,505 | 38,088 | 10,897 | 167 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table AA-11: Administrative Assistant Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

| Position |  | Technology Transfer FTEs | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Administrative Assistant | USA | 0-5.9 FTEs | 36,364 | 36,000 | 10,578 | 38 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 37,852 | 36,388 | 8,866 | 25 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 37,990 | 34,476 | 13,157 | 32 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 42,701 | 43,000 | 7,774 | 35 |
|  |  | Total | 38,756 | 37,251 | 10,510 | 130 |
|  | Canada | 0-5.9 FTEs | 36,283 | 40,092 | 16,445 | 5 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 41,553 | 45,104 | 9,386 | 5 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 43,868 | 39,090 | 9,157 | 3 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 44,361 | 41,949 | 8,875 | 17 |
|  |  | Total | 42,497 | 41,021 | 10,379 | 30 |
|  | Other | 0-5.9 FTEs | 41,769 | 36,741 | 15,124 | 6 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 35,980 | 38,280 | 23,013 | 4 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 36,101 | 35,215 | 20,284 | 4 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 38,773 | 38,280 | 16,608 | 16 |
|  | Total | 0-5.9 FTEs | 37,017 | 36,000 | 11,654 | 49 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 38,176 | 36,691 | 10,880 | 34 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 38,249 | 36,000 | 13,459 | 39 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 43,150 | 42,078 | 8,019 | 54 |
|  |  | Total | 39,396 | 38,154 | 11,176 | 176 |

## Key factors in compensation for this position:

We saw a decline of more than $8 \%$ in the overall number of respondents reporting (with declines in U.S. respondents at more than $17 \%$ ). Despite this downturn in the number of respondents, Canada posted a large increase in positions as well as a healthy increase of almost $20 \%$ in the median salary. Overall the total increase of the median salary was about $6 \%$ for all respondents. Main factors for consideration were years of experience, gender and research expenditures.

## Position \#9: Director of Startups

## (Figures SU-1 and SU-2; Tables SU-1 through SU-11)

## Position description:

The Director of Startups leads the effort to start companies based on technologies owned by and to be licensed by the institution to the new entity. The person will typically not be involved in the "front line" phases of identifying and evaluating disclosures made by researchers at the institution lusually the responsibility of Licensing Associates or Licensing Assistants) but will handle inventions which represent potential start-up opportunities referred to them by these individuals. The Director of Startups will evaluate start-up opportunities; confirm that they should be pursued as startups rather than traditional licenses and work with the inventor to prepare summaries of the opportunity, up to and including the initial business plan. He or she will recruit the start-up CEO and assist in obtaining financing. They may work with a Licensing Associate or Assistant/Associate Director to negotiate the terms of the license with the startup company and may represent the institution as an observer on the Board of Directors of the start-up. They are full-time employees of the institution or a wholly owned subsidiary of the institution or its research foundation.

- Other possible titles: Director of Venture/Business Development
- Possible degrees: Ph.D., J.D., M.B.A., M.S., B.S., B.A.
- Typical years of experience: 0-4
- Reports to: Director or elsewhere within the institution


## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008

Figure SU-1: Mean Salary, 2004-2008


Figure SU-2: General Salary, 2008


## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table SU-1: General Salary Data for Director of Startups

| Position |  | Control | Mean | Median | Std. <br> Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director <br> of <br> Startups | USA | Private | 151,776 | 155,000 | 33,242 | 11 |
|  |  | Public | 109,435 | 107,100 | 28,767 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | 131,614 | 125,000 | 37,343 | 21 |
|  | Canada | Public |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Other | Private |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Total | Private | 146,577 | 152,150 | 36,456 | 12 |
|  |  | Public | 106,249 | 100,000 | 27,079 | 13 |
|  |  | Total | 125,606 | 115,000 | 37,398 | 25 |

Table SU-2: Director of Startups Salaries by Highest Degree

| Position |  | Highest Degree | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director of <br> Startups | USA | BS/BA | 106,847 | 102,222 | 32,895 | 4 |
|  |  | MS/MA |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | MBA | 131,492 | 120,000 | 37,395 | 8 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | MD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD | 159,667 | 160,000 | 4,509 | 3 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 131,614 | 125,000 | 37,343 | 21 |
|  | Canada | MBA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Other | BS/BA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | MBA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Total | BS/BA | 102,162 | 90,000 | 30,353 | 5 |
|  |  | MS/MA |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | MBA | 122,451 | 107,500 | 38,119 | 10 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | MD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | PhD | 149,819 | 157,500 | 20,036 | 4 |
|  |  | Other |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 125,606 | 115,000 | 37,398 | 25 |

Table SU-3: Director of Startups Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience

| Position |  | Years in Tech Quartiles | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director <br> of <br> Startups | USA | 0-2 years | 101,215 | 75,000 | 46,584 | 3 |
|  |  | 3-4 years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 125,550 | 125,000 | 29,697 | 6 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 151,883 | 160,000 | 37,299 | 9 |
|  |  | Total | 132,445 | 132,500 | 38,113 | 20 |
|  | Canada | 0-2 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 10+ years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Other | 5-9 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 10+ years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Total | 0-2 years | 96,709 | 79,096 | 39,089 | 4 |
|  |  | 3-4 years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 119,531 | 110,000 | 31,441 | 7 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 143,328 | 143,240 | 39,026 | 11 |
|  |  | Total | 126,048 | 117,360 | 38,136 | 24 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table SU-4: Director of Startups Salaries by Region


|  |  | USCENIRAL |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 6 | 1 | 6 |
|  | Missing | - | 5 | - |
| Mean |  | 123,261 |  | 125,594 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 90,000 |  | 90,000 |
|  | 25 | 97,500 |  | 97,500 |
|  | 50 | 114,600 |  | 121,600 |
|  | 75 | 157,591 |  | 157,591 |
|  | 90 | 165,365 |  | 165,365 |


|  |  | US-WEST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 1 | 0 | 1 |
|  | Missing |  | 1 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Percentiles | 10 |  |  |  |
|  | 25 |  |  |  |
|  | 50 |  |  |  |
|  | 75 |  |  |  |
|  | 90 |  |  |  |

We received too few responses for Directors of Startups in US-WEST to report.

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table SU-4: Director of Startups Salaries by Region (cont.)

|  |  | CANADA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 2 | - | 2 |
|  | Missing | - | 2 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Percentiles | 10 |  |  |  |
|  | 25 |  |  |  |
|  | 50 |  |  |  |
|  | 75 |  |  |  |
|  | 90 |  |  |  |

We received too few responses for Directors of Startups in CANADA to report.

|  |  | OIHER |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 2 | - | 2 |
|  | Missing | - | 2 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Percentiles | 10 |  |  |  |
|  | 25 |  |  |  |
|  | 50 |  |  |  |
|  | 75 |  |  |  |
|  | 90 |  |  |  |

We received too few responses for Directors of Startups in these countries to report.

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table SU-5: Director of Startups - Private vs. Public Institutions

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director of Startups | USA | Private | Mean | 151,776 | 6,745 | 153,616 |
|  |  |  | Median | 155,000 | 4,500 | 156,976 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 33,242 | 6,182 | 33,410 |
|  |  |  | N | 11 | 3 | 11 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 109,435 |  | 111,335 |
|  |  |  | Median | 107,100 |  | 108,071 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 28,767 |  | 29,134 |
|  |  |  | N | 10 | 2 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 131,614 | 7,847 | 133,482 |
|  |  |  | Median | 125,000 | 5,000 | 128,200 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 37,343 | 5,613 | 37,527 |
|  |  |  | N | 21 | 5 | 21 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director <br> of Startups | Canada | Public | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |

We received too few responses for Directors of Startups in Canada to report.

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table SU-5: Director of Startups - Private vs. Public Institutions (cont.)

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director <br> of Startups | Other | Private | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Public | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director <br> of Startups | Total | Private | Mean | 146,577 | 6,745 | 148,263 |
|  |  |  | Median | 152,150 | 4,500 | 155,988 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 36,456 | 6,182 | 36,860 |
|  |  |  | N | 12 | 3 | 12 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 106,249 |  | 107,711 |
|  |  |  | Median | 100,000 |  | 101,698 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 27,079 |  | 27,567 |
|  |  |  | N | 13 | 2 | 13 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 125,606 | 7,847 | 127,176 |
|  |  |  | Median | 115,000 | 5,000 | 120,277 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 37,398 | 5,613 | 37,819 |
|  |  |  | N | 25 | 5 | 25 |

We received too few responses for Directors of Startups in these to report.

Table SU-6: Director of Startups Salaries by Gender

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director of Startups | USA | Male | Mean | 136,277 | 6,745 | 137,402 |
|  |  |  | Median | 141,620 | 4,500 | 144,650 |
|  |  |  | N | 18 | 3 | 18 |
|  |  | Female | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 | 1 | 2 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 132,485 | 6,309 | 133,746 |
|  |  |  | Median | 132,500 | 4,750 | 132,500 |
|  |  |  | N | 20 | 4 | 20 |
|  | Canada | Male | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Female | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |

We received too few responses for Female/Male Directors of Startups in Canada to report.

Table SU-6: Director of Startups Salaries by Gender (cont.)

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director of Startups | Other |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Male | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |
|  | Total | Male | Mean | 130,765 | 6,745 | 131,729 |
|  |  |  | Median | 125,000 | 4,500 | 125,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 21 | 3 | 21 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 93,296 |  | 94,963 |
|  |  |  | Median | 96,698 |  | 100,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 | 1 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 126,082 | 6,309 | 127,133 |
|  |  |  | Median | 117,638 | 4,750 | 117,638 |
|  |  |  | N | 24 | 4 | 24 |

We received too few responses for Female/Male Directors of Startups in these to report.

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table SU-7: Director of Startups Salaries by Percentiles

|  |  | USA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 21 | 5 | 21 |
|  | Missing | - | 16 | - |
| Mean |  | 131,614 | 7,847 | 133,482 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 78,000 | 2,000 | 78,000 |
|  | 25 | 100,000 | 3,250 | 100,849 |
|  | 50 | 125,000 | 5,000 | 128,200 |
|  | 75 | 162,000 | 13,868 | 164,250 |
|  | 90 | 192,000 | 14,000 | 192,400 |


|  |  | Canada |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 2 | - | 2 |
|  | Missing | - | 2 | - |
| Mean |  |  |  |  |
| Percentiles | 10 |  |  |  |
|  | 25 |  |  |  |
|  | 50 |  |  |  |
|  | 75 |  |  |  |
|  | 90 |  |  |  |

We received too few responses for Directors of Startups in Canada to report.

|  |  | Other |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 2 | - | 2 |
|  | Missing | - | 2 | - |
| Mean |  |  |  |  |
| Percentiles | 10 |  |  |  |
|  | 25 |  |  |  |
|  | 50 |  |  |  |
|  | 75 |  |  |  |
|  | 90 |  |  |  |

[^0] countries to report.

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table SU-8: Director of Startups Salaries by
Urban vs. Non-Urban

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director of Startups | USA | Urban | Mean | 136,951 | 6,375 | 138,544 |
|  |  |  | Median | 144,650 | 4,750 | 144,650 |
|  |  |  | N | 16 | 4 | 16 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 114,537 |  | 117,284 |
|  |  |  | Median | 114,444 |  | 114,444 |
|  |  |  | N | 5 | 1 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 131,614 | 7,847 | 133,482 |
|  |  |  | Median | 125,000 | 5,000 | 128,200 |
|  |  |  | N | 21 | 5 | 21 |
|  | Canada | Urban | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table SU-8: Director of Startups Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban (cont.)

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director of Startups | Other | Urban | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 1 |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N | 2 |  | 2 |
|  | Total | Urban | Mean | 130,740 | 6,375 | 132,082 |
|  |  |  | Median | 120,277 | 4,750 | 128,200 |
|  |  |  | N | 19 | 4 | 19 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 109,351 |  | 111,640 |
|  |  |  | Median | 107,222 |  | 107,222 |
|  |  |  | N | 6 | 1 | 6 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 125,606 | 7,847 | 127,176 |
|  |  |  | Median | 115,000 | 5,000 | 120,277 |
|  |  |  | N | 25 | 5 | 25 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table SU-9: Director of Startups Salaries by Size of Research Budget

| Position |  | Research Expenditures in US\$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director of Startups | USA | $=<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 111,341 | 102,500 | 39,615 | 4 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 116,475 | 107,100 | 26,782 | 4 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 133,698 | 134,120 | 42,679 | 6 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 150,063 | 160,000 | 34,040 | 7 |
|  |  | Total | 131,614 | 125,000 | 37,343 | 21 |
|  | Canada | \$101M to \$249M |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Other | = $<$ \$100M |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Total | = $<\mathbf{\$ 1 0 0 M}$ | 105,757 | 90,000 | 36,509 | 5 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 109,818 | 100,000 | 27,560 | 5 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 126,480 | 122,638 | 39,343 | 8 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 150,063 | 160,000 | 34,040 | 7 |
|  |  | Total | 125,606 | 115,000 | 37,398 | 25 |

Table SU-10: Director of Startups Salaries by Number of Direct Reports

| Position |  | N of Reports | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director of Startups | USA | None | 121,458 | 120,000 | 34,192 | 10 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 140,718 | 131,872 | 38,384 | 6 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 151,250 | 159,500 | 44,463 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 133,195 | 132,500 | 37,585 | 20 |
|  | Canada | None |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Other | None |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Total | None | 113,632 | 112,500 | 32,351 | 14 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 140,718 | 131,872 | 38,384 | 6 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports | 151,250 | 159,500 | 44,463 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 126,673 | 117,638 | 37,812 | 24 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table SU-11: Director of Startups Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

| Position |  | Technology Transfer FTEs | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Director of Startups | USA | 0-5.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 114,702 | 112,100 | 30,322 | 6 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 140,780 | 141,620 | 35,616 | 6 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 142,625 | 157,500 | 41,452 | 8 |
|  |  | Total | 131,614 | 125,000 | 37,343 | 21 |
|  | Canada | 11-19.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Other | 11-19.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total |  |  |  | 2 |
|  | Total | 0-5.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 114,702 | 112,100 | 30,322 | 6 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 126,412 | 127,222 | 40,174 | 8 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 135,066 | 137,638 | 40,539 | 10 |
|  |  | Total | 125,606 | 115,000 | 37,398 | 25 |

## Key factors in compensation for this position:

## United States:

The median salary for Directors of Startups increased more than $16 \%$ from the 2006 survey, to over $\$ 131,000$. Most Directors of Startups in the survey have a graduate degree. Major influencers of salary included being at a private institution and years in technology transfer.

## Canada:

We received too few responses for Directors of Startups in Canada to report.

## Other Non-U.S./Non-Canadian Countries:

We received too few responses for Directors of Startups in these countries to report.

## AUTM Salary Survey:

 -
## Position \#10: In-house Counsel

## (Figures IC-1 and IC-2; Tables IC-1 through IC-11)

## Position description:

An In-house Counsel is a bar certified lawyer employed by the institution to support licensing activity and possibly also intellectual property management. Efforts of an In-house Counsel typically focus on managing relationships with outside patent counsel, advising on transactional issues including licensing, sponsored research and related agreements, and managing the university's role in any litigation related to intellectual property or litigation. In some offices, In-house Counsel may file all or some provisional patent applications.

- Other possible titles: Assistant/Associate General Counsel, Intellectual Property Counsel
- Possible degrees: J.D., plus Ph.D., M.S., B.S., B.A.
- Typical years of experience: 3-20
- Signatory authority: None
- Reports to: General Counsel or to the Director of the Technology Transfer Office through the General Counsel, but is dedicated to the office or the intellectual property function.
- Supervisory responsibilities: None


## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 <br> ALITM

Figure IC-1: Mean Salary, 2004-2008

- 2004 2006 2008


Figure IC-2: General Salary, 2008

- Mean Median



## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table IC-1: General Salary Data for In-house Counsel

| Position |  | Control | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | USA | Private | 148,022 | 145,000 | 59,266 | 9 |
|  |  | Public | 116,141 | 117,500 | 36,528 | 12 |
|  |  | Total | 129,805 | 125,000 | 48,992 | 21 |
|  | Canada | Public | 79,316 | 78,448 | 8,286 | 4 |
|  |  | Total | 79,316 | 78,448 | 8,286 | 4 |
|  | Other | Private | 51,627 | 60,012 | 33,570 | 1 |
|  |  | Public | 65,195 | 83,341 | 61,128 | 7 |
|  |  | Total | 69,813 | 91,339 | 58,081 | 8 |
|  | Total | Private | 143,434 | 127,500 | 57,730 | 10 |
|  |  | Public | 94,232 | 99,338 | 47,604 | 23 |
|  |  | Total | 109,141 | 100,000 | 54,978 | 33 |

Table IC-2: In-house Counsel Salaries by Highest Degree

| Position |  | Highest Degree | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | USA | MS/MA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Law | 128,205 | 125,000 | 49,128 | 19 |
|  |  | Missing |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 129,805 | 125,000 | 48,992 | 21 |
|  | Canada | Law | 75,686 | 77,437 | 4,890 | 3 |
|  |  | PhD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 79,316 | 78,448 | 8,286 | 4 |
|  | Other | BS/BA |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Law |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Other | 2,615 | 2,615 | 0 | 3 |
|  |  | Missing |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 69,813 | 91,339 | 58,081 | 8 |
|  | Total | BS/BA |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | MS/MA |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Law | 118,568 | 105,000 | 47,724 | 24 |
|  |  | PhD |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Other | 2,615 | 2,615 | 0 | 3 |
|  |  | Missing |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 109,141 | 100,000 | 54,978 | 33 |

Table IC-3: In-house Counsel Salaries by Years of Technology Transfer Experience

| Position |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Years in } \\ \text { Tech } \\ \text { Quartiles } \end{gathered}$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | USA | 0-2 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 83,261 | 92,000 | 18,152 | 5 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 132,307 | 120,000 | 54,444 | 4 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 143,624 | 150,000 | 19,263 | 7 |
|  |  | Total | 120,641 | 110,000 | 38,803 | 17 |
|  | Canada | 0-2 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 3-4 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 5-9 years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 79,316 | 78,448 | 8,286 | 4 |
|  | Other | 0-2 years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 35,789 | 2,615 | 57,458 | 3 |
|  |  | 5-9 years |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 10+ years |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 60,646 | 83,341 | 56,137 | 7 |
|  | Total | 0-2 years | 84,501 | 83,341 | 14,953 | 3 |
|  |  | 3-4 years | 66,790 | 77,437 | 39,169 | 9 |
|  |  | 5-9 years | 116,262 | 104,669 | 42,233 | 8 |
|  |  | 10+ years | 125,998 | 147,500 | 52,948 | 8 |
|  |  | Total | 99,739 | 99,669 | 48,304 | 28 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table IC-4: In-house Counsel Salaries by Region

|  |  | USEAST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ at 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ at 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ at 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 13 | 4 | 13 |
|  | Missing | - | 9 | - |
| Mean |  | 140,967 | 16,125 | 145,928 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 75,800 | 3,000 | 75,800 |
|  | 25 | 98,500 | 4,750 | 100,000 |
|  | 50 | 145,000 | 10,000 | 145,000 |
|  | 75 | 181,157 | 33,625 | 186,157 |
|  | 90 | 218,280 | 41,500 | 239,820 |


|  |  | USCENIRAL |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ at 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ at 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ at 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 6 | - | 6 |
|  | Missing | - | 6 | - |
| Mean |  | 112,222 |  | 112,222 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 62,303 |  | 62,303 |
|  | 25 | 76,345 |  | 76,345 |
|  | 50 | 105,000 |  | 105,000 |
|  | 75 | 145,000 |  | 145,000 |
|  | 90 | 190,000 |  | 190,000 |


|  |  | US-WEST |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ at 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ at 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ at 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 2 | - | 2 |
|  | Missing |  | 2 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Percentiles | 10 |  |  |  |
|  | 25 |  |  |  |
|  | 50 |  |  |  |
|  | 75 |  |  |  |
|  | 90 |  |  |  |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 ALTM

Table IC-4: In-house Counsel Salaries by Region (cont.)


Table IC-5: In-house Counsel - Private vs. Public Institutions

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | USA | Private | Mean | 148,022 |  | 152,967 |
|  |  |  | Median | 145,000 |  | 145,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 59,266 |  | 65,479 |
|  |  |  | N | 9 | 2 | 9 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 116,141 |  | 117,808 |
|  |  |  | Median | 117,500 |  | 117,500 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 36,528 |  | 38,736 |
|  |  |  | N | 12 | 2 | 12 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 129,805 | 16,125 | 132,876 |
|  |  |  | Median | 125,000 | 10,000 | 125,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. Deviation | 48,992 | 17,236 | 53,462 |
|  |  |  | N | 21 | 4 | 21 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | Canada | Public | Mean | 79,316 |  | 79,316 |
|  |  |  | Median | 78,448 |  | 78,448 |
|  |  |  | Std. Deviation | 8,286 |  | 8,286 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 |  | 4 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 79,316 |  | 79,316 |
|  |  |  | Median | 78,448 |  | 78,448 |
|  |  |  | Std. Deviation | 8,286 |  | 8,286 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 |  | 4 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table IC-5: In-house Counsel - Private vs. Public Institutions (cont.)

| Position |  | Control |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | Other | Public | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Other | Mean | 65,195 |  | 69,352 |
|  |  |  | Median | 83,341 |  | 83,341 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 61,128 |  | 66,769 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 2 | 7 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 69,813 |  | 73,450 |
|  |  |  | Median | 91,339 |  | 91,339 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 58,081 |  | 62,893 |
|  |  |  | N | 8 | 2 | 8 |


| Position |  | Control |  | Salary <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Bonus <br> in US\$ <br> as of <br> 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | Total | Private | Mean | 143,434 |  | 147,884 |
|  |  |  | Median | 127,500 |  | 127,500 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 57,730 |  | 63,792 |
|  |  |  | N | 10 | 2 | 10 |
|  |  | Public | Mean | 94,232 | 12,275 | 96,366 |
|  |  |  | Median | 99,338 | 10,000 | 99,338 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 47,604 | 6,783 | 50,113 |
|  |  |  | N | 23 | 4 | 23 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 109,141 | 15,600 | 111,978 |
|  |  |  | Median | 100,000 | 10,000 | 100,000 |
|  |  |  | Std. <br> Deviation | 54,978 | 14,225 | 58,729 |
|  |  |  | N | 33 | 6 | 33 |

Table IC-6: In-house Counsel Salaries by Gender

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | USA | Male | Mean | 151,351 | 16,125 | 156,313 |
|  |  |  | Median | 153,053 | 10,000 | 160,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 13 | 4 | 13 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 90,476 |  | 90,476 |
|  |  |  | Median | 81,026 |  | 81,026 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 |  | 7 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 130,045 | 16,125 | 133,270 |
|  |  |  | Median | 120,000 | 10,000 | 120,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 20 | 4 | 20 |
|  | Canada | Male | Mean | 79,269 |  | 79,269 |
|  |  |  | Median | 77,437 |  | 77,437 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 |  | 3 |
|  |  | Female | Mean |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Median |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | N |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 79,316 |  | 79,316 |
|  |  |  | Median | 78,448 |  | 78,448 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 |  | 4 |

Table IC-6: In-house Counsel Salaries by Gender (cont.)

| Position |  | Gender |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | Other | Male | Mean | 55,638 |  | 57,361 |
|  |  |  | Median | 42,978 |  | 42,978 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 | 1 | 4 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 77,938 |  | 85,341 |
|  |  |  | Median | 99,338 |  | 99,338 |
|  |  |  | N | 3 | 1 | 3 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 65,195 |  | 69,352 |
|  |  |  | Median | 83,341 |  | 83,341 |
|  |  |  | N | 7 | 2 | 7 |
|  | Total | Male | Mean | 121,396 | 14,278 | 124,966 |
|  |  |  | Median | 115,000 | 10,000 | 115,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 20 | 5 | 20 |
|  |  | Female | Mean | 86,055 |  | 88,074 |
|  |  |  | Median | 81,026 |  | 81,026 |
|  |  |  | N | 11 | 1 | 11 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 108,856 | 15,600 | 111,875 |
|  |  |  | Median | 100,000 | 10,000 | 100,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 31 | 6 | 31 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> AUTM.

Table IC-7: In-house Counsel Salaries by Percentiles

|  |  | USA |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 21 | 4 | 21 |
|  | Missing | - | 17 | - |
| Mean |  | 129,805 | 16,125 | 132,876 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 62,842 | 3,000 | 62,842 |
|  | 25 | 94,500 | 4,750 | 96,000 |
|  | 50 | 125,000 | 10,000 | 125,000 |
|  | 75 | 161,157 | 33,625 | 167,684 |
|  | 90 | 206,560 | 41,500 | 220,000 |


|  |  | Canada |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 4 | - | 4 |
|  | Missing | - | 4 | - |
| Mean |  | 79,316 |  | 79,316 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 70,161 |  | 70,161 |
|  | 25 | 71,980 |  | 71,980 |
|  | 50 | 78,448 |  | 78,448 |
|  | 75 | 87,520 |  | 87,520 |
|  | 90 | 90,207 |  | 90,207 |


|  |  | Oher |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| N | Valid | 8 | 2 | 8 |
|  | Missing | - | 6 | - |
| Mean |  | 69,813 |  | 73,450 |
| Percentiles | 10 | 2,615 |  | 2,615 |
|  | 25 | 2,615 |  | 2,615 |
|  | 50 | 91,339 |  | 91,339 |
|  | 75 | 124,430 |  | 131,188 |
|  | 90 | 133,982 |  | 154,070 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table IC-8: In-house Counsel Salaries by
Urban vs. Non-Urban

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | USA | Urban | Mean | 140,785 | 16,125 | 144,817 |
|  |  |  | Median | 147,500 | 10,000 | 147,500 |
|  |  |  | N | 16 | 4 | 16 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 94,666 |  | 94,666 |
|  |  |  | Median | 100,000 |  | 100,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 5 |  | 5 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 129,805 | 16,125 | 132,876 |
|  |  |  | Median | 125,000 | 10,000 | 125,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 21 | 4 | 21 |
|  | Canada | Urban | Mean | 79,316 |  | 79,316 |
|  |  |  | Median | 78,448 |  | 78,448 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 |  | 4 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 79,316 |  | 79,316 |
|  |  |  | Median | 78,448 |  | 78,448 |
|  |  |  | N | 4 |  | 4 |

## AUTM Salary Survey: <br> 2008

Table IC-8: In-house Counsel Salaries by Urban vs. Non-Urban (cont.)

| Position |  | Type of Location |  | Salary in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 | Salary + <br> Bonus in US\$ as of 1/1/08 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | Other | Urban | Mean | 69,813 |  | 73,450 |
|  |  |  | Median | 91,339 |  | 91,339 |
|  |  |  | N | 8 | 2 | 8 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 69,813 |  | 73,450 |
|  |  |  | Median | 91,339 |  | 91,339 |
|  |  |  | N | 8 | 2 | 8 |
|  | Total | Urban | Mean | 111,726 | 15,600 | 115,069 |
|  |  |  | Median | 106,068 | 10,000 | 106,068 |
|  |  |  | N | 28 | 6 | 28 |
|  |  | NonUrban | Mean | 94,666 |  | 94,666 |
|  |  |  | Median | 100,000 |  | 100,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 5 |  | 5 |
|  |  | Total | Mean | 109,141 | 15,600 | 111,978 |
|  |  |  | Median | 100,000 | 10,000 | 100,000 |
|  |  |  | N | 33 | 6 | 33 |

Table IC-9: In-house Counsel Salaries by Size of Research Budget

| Position | USA or Other | Research Expenditures in US\$ | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | $N$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | USA | = $<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 132,500 | 137,500 | 52,361 | 4 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 146,049 | 149,027 | 50,579 | 8 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 90,768 | 100,000 | 25,153 | 3 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 125,867 | 115,000 | 52,539 | 6 |
|  |  | Total | 129,805 | 125,000 | 48,992 | 21 |
|  | Canada | \$101M to \$249M |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 79,316 | 78,448 | 8,286 | 4 |
|  | Other | $=<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 35,457 | 2,615 | 65,683 | 4 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | \$500M+ |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 69,813 | 91,339 | 58,081 | 8 |
|  | Total | $=<\$ 100 \mathrm{M}$ | 83,978 | 95,000 | 75,595 | 8 |
|  |  | \$101M to \$249M | 128,664 | 120,931 | 49,810 | 12 |
|  |  | \$250M to \$499M | 85,840 | 79,459 | 19,036 | 5 |
|  |  | \$500M+ | 119,584 | 101,068 | 45,908 | 8 |
|  |  | Total | 109,141 | 100,000 | 54,978 | 33 |

Table IC-10: In-house Counsel Salaries by Number of Direct Reports

| Position |  | N of Reports | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | USA | None | 93,429 | 97,000 | 24,480 | 7 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 135,097 | 145,000 | 41,818 | 9 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 121,100 | 110,000 | 42,541 | 19 |
|  | Canada | None | 75,686 | 77,437 | 4,890 | 3 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | Total | 79,316 | 78,448 | 8,286 | 4 |
|  | Other | None | 122,660 | 131,862 | 17,806 | 3 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 38,105 | 2,615 | 48,924 | 5 |
|  |  | Total | 69,813 | 91,339 | 58,081 | 8 |
|  | Total | None | 96,080 | 97,000 | 25,321 | 13 |
|  |  | 1-2 Reports | 99,773 | 100,000 | 62,049 | 15 |
|  |  | 3-5 Reports |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 6-10 Reports |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 102,473 | 100,000 | $5 \mathrm{bl}, \mathrm{n}, \mathrm{mn} \mathrm{mbm}$ | 31 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Table IC-11: In-house Counsel Salaries by Total Technology Transfer Office Head Count

| Position |  | Technology <br> Transfer FTEs | Mean | Median | Std. Deviation | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| In-house Counsel | USA | 0-5.9 FTEs | 113,000 | 118,500 | 41,384 | 4 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 106,667 | 110,000 | 5,774 | 3 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 134,814 | 153,053 | 67,354 | 7 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 144,314 | 130,000 | 43,195 | 7 |
|  |  | Total | 129,805 | 125,000 | 48,992 | 21 |
|  | Canada | 11-19.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 79,316 | 78,448 | 8,286 | 4 |
|  | Other | 0-5.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 1 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 48,233 | 2,615 | 63,654 | 5 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs |  |  |  | 2 |
|  |  | Total | 69,813 | 91,339 | 58,081 | 8 |
|  | Total | 0-5.9 FTEs | 110,827 | 102,136 | 36,168 | 5 |
|  |  | 6-10.9 FTEs | 70,416 | 99,669 | 56,916 | 8 |
|  |  | 11-19.9 FTEs | 119,933 | 102,136 | 57,976 | 11 |
|  |  | 20+ FTEs | 129,677 | 125,000 | 47,362 | 9 |
|  |  | Total | 109,141 | 100,000 | 54,978 | 33 |

## Key factors in compensation for this position:

The number of respondents was almost unchanged for 2008, and overall a $12 \%$ increase in median salary was realized for the industry. The United States had a relatively significant jump of $15 \%$ in the median salary mostly due to the advances seen in public institutions. Years of experience followed by the number of direct reports and research expenditures were the variables having the largest impact on the reported results.

Demonstration Research Institute 2008 Compensation Survey

## Introduction \& Instructions


#### Abstract

Dear Colleague: AUTM is pleased to announce the launch of its third Salary and Compensation Survey. This is a survey close to the hearts of AUTM Members and we encourage you to participate.

Confidentiality This survey is being conducted for AUTM by Peerfocus, a firm experienced in salary and other surveys where confidential data are at stake. To ensure the confidentiality of all salary data, Peerfocus will act as the intermediary between you and AUTM. When the survey is completed, Peerfocus will conduct the report analysis. No institutional names will be reported, however, AUTM's designated third party service provider and administrative management officials will have access to institutional identifiers for the purpose of conducting longitudinal studies. AUTM board approval will be required for anyone to have access to the data set or to conduct such studies. This process will allow analysis and reporting of the data without any individual salaries being identifiable.

Reporting To ensure anonymity, we will not report individual state or province data unless at least three institutions have reported from that state or province. Outside of North America, we will not report any individual country data unless at least three institutions or organizations have reported. We will not release a Summary Report to the media although the survey report may be purchased by third parties. The report will be primarily for the membership and will serve to benchmark salaries.

Please don't hesitate to contact AUTM (847/559-0846) if you have any questions about the content or purpose of this survey. If you have questions about this site or how to complete this survey, you should contact Peerfocus directly.

On behalf of AUTM, thank you in advance for responding.


Sincerely,
Dr Kevin Cullen
Vice President, AUTM Metrics \& Surveys
Director of Research \& Enterprise
University of Glasgow

## Demonstration Research Institute 2008 Compensation Survey

## Introduction \& Instructions (continued)

## General Instructions

## Completing this survey will be more efficient and less frustrating if you keep the following general points in mind:

- Read all instructions! You will find some instructions and definitions in the survey itself. Any underlined text you find in a survey may be clicked to pop-up additional help and definitions.
- Note the context-sensitive Help with this page link in the upper right-hand corner of the window. It is almost always present and will give you tips and pointers on the page where you are working.
- This site employs Survey Status check boxes, which you will find at the top of the survey. These status boxes are critical in enabling us to monitor the survey program. You cannot begin data entry until you have checked the box indicating you will complete the survey. If you are not going to participate in this survey, please check the box so indicating so that we can exclude you from additional mailings this year.
- Important: You must check the status box indicating that your survey is Completed when you are done, and you need to do this before the survey deadline. Surveys that aren't marked Completed cannot be used.
- Save your work by hitting one of the SAVE buttons at the bottom of each survey web page. If you hit 'Save and return to this Section,' after the save is executed you will be returned to the same survey page. If you hit 'Save and return to Survey,' after the save is executed you will be taken to the survey's main menu page where you can click the next section for data entry. 'Save and go to next Section' does just that. If you are in the last section, it will return you to the section menu
- Do not use your browser's Back or Forward buttons without first saving your work or you will lose any data entered since the last save.
- Use your mouse or your tab key to move your cursor between fields. Your tab key will behave more or less efficiently for you depending on the machine and browser you are using. Experiment!
- You may print a copy of your survey at any time. See "Click for a printable PDF of your survey" in the Completion Process box at the bottom of the survey.
- You can open these instructions in a separate browser window and have them available all the time if you wish. On the main survey menu right click the link that opens this page and select "Open in New Window." You can print these instructions by using your browser's print command.


## Demonstration Research Institute 2008 Compensation Survey

## Institutional Characteristics

1. State (US, standard state abbreviation is preferred), province (Canada), or country in which your institution's or organization's main office is located.

2. Is your institution or organization under public (governmental) or private control?

3. What were your institution's or organization's Total Research Expenditures in FY2007?

Include expenditures (not new awards) made by your institution or organization in fiscal year 2007 in support of its research activities that are funded by all sources including the federal government, local government, industry, foundations, voluntary health organizations (e.g., AHA, ACS, etc.), and other nonprofit organizations. Indirect costs should be included.

Report monetary amounts in your home currency here and throughout this survey. This research expenditures amount should be the same as the amount you reported on the last AUTM Annual Survey.

5. What was the total number of full-time equivalent (FTE) employees in your Technology Transfer/Management office on January 1, 2008?

|  | Number |
| :--- | :--- |
| Total FTE employees in office |  |

6. Does your institution or organization offer tuition assistance in one form or another as a benefit to employees or their families?

7. How many total new hires has your office made, in the categories surveyed in this Salary Survey, over the two year period from January 1, 2006 - December 31, 2007 ?
$\mid$ New hires
8. How many new positions has your office created in the categories survey
period from January 1,2006 - through December 31, 2007? (New positions
funding during the two year period from January 1, 2006-through Decemb

| New positions |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| 9. Were the results of the 2004 or 2006 AUTM Salary Surveys a factor in ad |  |
| staff in your office? |  |
| Surveys a factor in comp <br> adjustments? |  | |  |
| :--- |

## Demonstration Research Institute 2008 Compensation Survey

## Incentive Compensation Plan

1. Does your institution have an Incentive Compensation (IC) plan?

IC Plan Definition: A formal plan which supplements the base salary or compensation of an employee and is paid as a result of specific exceptional performance (by an individual or group) or the achievement of agreed-upon performance goals or milestones (for an individual or group).

## Have an IC plan?

If you answered "Yes" above, skip the following check boxes and continue with question 2 below,
If you answered "No" above, what would you say are the main reasons you don't have an IC plan at this time?

|  | Check All <br> That Apply |
| :--- | :--- |
| a. Policy does not permit plan |  |
| b. No source of funding to pay for <br> plan |  |
| c. Conflict of interest concerns |  |
| d. No perceived benefit for our <br> organization |  |
| e. Compensation equity issues |  |
| f. Too much work to obtain approval |  |
| g. Faculty or union objections |  |
| h. Feel an IC plan will incentivize <br> wrong behaviors |  |
| i. Inconsistent with a non-profit <br> organization |  |
| j. Other (describe below) |  |

```
k. Description of Other
```

If you don't have an IC plan, go to the bottom of this page, hit a save button and continue with the rest of the survey 2. Is your institution's IC plan an ongoing Contractual plan or an Ad-hoc plan?

- Contractual: A formal, written arrangement, possibly as part of an employment offer or agreement, which addresses the details and rules of an incentive plan for an employee or group of employees in which certain employees have guaranteed eligibility for consideration in the plan.
- Ad hoc: An occasional or impromptu bonus paid to an employee or group as a result of a specific accomplishment or achievement. Not a guarantee or contractual obligation on the part of the employer.


3. What is the main source of funds used to pay for your IC plan?


## b. If you checked Other above,

 please specify4. If your organization has an Ad-hoc or Contractual IC plan, what is the minimum and maximum percentage of an employee's base salary that can be earned? Enter 0\% for minimum if there is no specified minimum.

|  | Have Specified <br> Limits? | If 'Yes': What Is <br> the Maximum \%? | What Is the <br> Minimum \%? |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| a. Ad-hoc IC Plan |  |  |  |
| b. Contractual IC Plan |  |  |  |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008

5. Which of the following performance metrics are used to determine employee rewards under the IC plan in your technology transfer office (TTO)?
a. Income received

License Income Received: includes license issue fees, payments under options, annual minimums, running royalties, termination payments, the amount of equity received when cashed-in, and software and biological material end-user license fees equal to $\$ 1,000$ or more, but not research funding, patent expense reimbursement, a valuation of equity not cashed-in, software and biological material end-user license fees less than $\$ 1,000$, or trademark licensing royalties from university insignia.

|  | Is Metric Used? |
| :--- | :---: |
| i. License income |  |
| ii. Net revenue |  |
| iii. Other revenue |  |

## Demonstration Research Institute

 2008 Compensation Survey
## Incentive Compensation Plan (continued)

| iv. If you answered "Yes" for Other <br> above, please specify |  |
| :--- | :--- |

b. Specific licensing or patent activity metrics

|  | Is Metric Used? |
| :--- | :--- |
| i. Patents filed |  |
| ii. Patents issued |  |
| iii. License agreements/options |  |
| iv. Start-up companies |  |
| v. Legal expenditures reimbursed |  |
| vi. Other |  |


| vii. If you answered "Yes" for Other <br> above, please specify |  |
| :--- | :--- |

c. Service metrics

|  | Is Metric Used? |
| :--- | :--- |
| i. Surveys or other feedback of <br> Customer Satisfaction from <br> Inventors/Developers |  |
| ii. Surveys or other feedback of <br> Customer Satisfaction from Licensees |  |
| iii. Surveys or other feedback of <br> Customer Satisfaction from Central <br> Administration |  |
| iv. Number/percentage of <br> departments or faculty served |  |
| v. Other |  |


| vi. If you answered "Yes" for Other <br> above, please specify |  |
| :--- | :--- |

6. Which of the following elements are included in determining participation and payout value of a given year's IC plan?

|  | Is Element Included? |
| :--- | :--- |
| a. Overall office performance |  |
| b. Specific team performance |  |
| c. Individual performance |  |

## Demonstration Research Institute 2008 Compensation Survey

## Incentive Compensation Plan (continued)

7. Who in your office participates in the IC plan?

|  | Participates in IC Plan? |
| :--- | :--- |
| a. Director |  |
| b. Asst/Assoc Director |  |
| c. Licencing Associate |  |
| d. Licensing Assistant |  |
| e. Marketing Manager |  |
| f. Business Manager |  |
| g. Patent Manager |  |
| h. Administrative Assistant |  |
| i. Director of Startups |  |
| j. In-House Counsel |  |

8. What are the main reasons the IC plan is offered at your institution? You may specify up to three (3) reasons.

| a. Most important reason |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| b. Next most important reason |  |
| c. Third most important reason |  |

9. Has your university made any studies on the benefits of your IC plan in improving productivity/performance, hiring new people, retention of key people or other?

## a. Studies

 above, please briefly describe the study and its results
10. Were the results of the 2004 or 2006 AUTM salary surveys a factor in the creation of an incentive compensation plan for your office?

## Demonstration Research Institute 2008 Compensation Survey

## Director

## A. Position description

The Director is the head of the Technology Transfer Office. This position directs and manages the intellectual property or technology transfer activities at the institution. The person spends their fulltime activities on technology transfer matters, but may also supervise a limited number of additional activities related to corporate relationships such as industrial sponsored research agreements, clinical trial agreements, etc. He or she sets and/or interprets policies as they pertain to technology transfer activities, manages the licensing, business development, and administrative staff in the Technology Transfer Office and communicates with the institution's senior administration officials or governing board. Activities performed in the Technology Transfer Office managed by the Director include approving and/or signing license or other technology transfer agreements, assessing the protectability and commercial potential of new invention disclosures; obtaining and maintaining intellectual property protection through legal counsel; heading the institution's patent committee; pursuing expanded relationships with the corporate sector; attracting venture capital for investment in technologies; managing the Technology Transfer Office budget; and facilitating relationships among faculty, industry, research sponsors, patent counsel, and university administrators. Depending on the organizational structure of a particular university system, there may either be a single Director overseeing the Technology Transfer Office or several.

- Other possible titles: Executive Director, Assistant Vice President or Associate Vice President or Associate Vice Chancellor
- Possible degrees: Ph.D., J.D., M.B.A., M.S., B.S., B.A.
- Years of experience: 5-30
- Signatory Authority: All
- Reports to: Vice President of Research, Provost or Associate Provost or, in the event that a Vice President or Associate Provost holds this position, directly to a Provost or the President of the institution


## B. Compensation Details on Your Current Director(s)

AUTM suggests that you NOT print out the salary information AT ALL unless the printer is located next to you in a secure area. To print the pop-up spreadsheet where you entered salary and other information on each incumbent of this position, you need to use the Print button on the pop-up spreadsheet itself. The spreadsheet information cannot be printed within this PDF printout of the rest of the survey.
C. General Characteristics of the Director Position

1. Directors typically report to the..
$\square$
2. Directors typically receive bonuses...

3. Directors typically have signature authority for the following documents...

| a. Licenses |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| b. Options |  |
| c. Confidentiality Agreements |  |
| d. Material Transfer Agreements |  |
| e. Power of Attorney/Small Entity and <br> other patent-related documents |  |
| f. Inter-Institutional (or Joint <br> Institutional) Agreements |  |

## D. Clarifications Regarding Directors

Please provide comments or explanations on any of the information reported above to help us better understand your responses.

## Demonstration Research Institute 2008 Compensation Survey

## Director

## D. Clarifications Regarding Directors

Please provide comments or explanations on any of the information reported above to help us better understand your responses.

# Summary of results from the 2008 AUTM Salary Survey Incentive Compensation Module and Salary Survey Bonus data 

## Salary Survey ICS Questionnaire Module

The module for Incentive Compensation Schemes (ICS) consisted of ten questions with associated definitions (see Appendix 1). Participation was optional and the total number of respondents with an ICS was relatively small-28 U.S. respondents, seven Canadian and nine non-U.S./non-Canadian respondents. Because data from countries outside the United States was limited, most comments below relate solely to the United States.

## Highlights (U.S. only) of the ICS Module:

There were more Contract type ICS than Ad-hoc programs with funds to pay bonuses coming primarily from general funds. Ad-hoc plans were less likely to have a limit on the amount of a bonus; a substantial majority of Contract plans had set limits. The key measures to determine whether a bonus had been earned were agreements and licensing income. Most universities measured both overall office and individual performance to determine eligibility for bonuses. Directors, Associate/Assistant Directors, Licensing Associates, and Business Managers were most likely to receive incentive compensation. A substantial majority of respondents indicated that the 2004 and 2006 AUTM Salary Survey was not a factor in the creation of an ICS for their offices. There are 103 U.S. and 19 Canadian offices which do not have an ICS. Among these offices, the key reasons for not having an ICS were: "no source of funding to pay for plan"; "policy does not permit plan"; and "conflict of interest concerns".

Frequency and Type of ICS

|  | Ad-hoc | Contractual |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 10 | 15 |
| Australia | 0 | 1 |
| Brazil | 1 | 0 |
| Canada | 1 | 6 |
| Germany | 0 | 1 |
| Italy | 0 | 1 |
| New Zealand | 0 | 1 |
| Singapore | 0 | 1 |
| South Africa | 0 | 1 |
| Switzerland | 1 | 1 |

Source of Monies for ICS
United States 16 General Funds
5 License Income Received
2 Special Pool
2 Other

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Measures to Determine Awards Under an ICS

| United States | Yes | No |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Licensing/Patent Activity [Licenses/Options] | 16 | 8 |
| Income Received [License Income] | 14 | 10 |
| Licensing/Patent Activity [Other] | 12 | 7 |
| Income Received [Net Revenue] | 11 | 12 |
| Licensing/Patent Activity [Startups] | 11 | 13 |
| Licensing/Patent Activity [Legal expense reimbursed] | 9 | 15 |
| Service Metrics [Inventor/Developer Satisfaction] | 9 | 16 |
| Income Received [Other Income] | 7 | 15 |
| Licensing/Patent Activity [Patents Filed] | 6 | 18 |
| Service Metrics [Central Admin. Satisfaction] | 5 | 20 |
| Service Metrics [Other] | 5 | 13 |
| Service Metrics [Licensee Satisfaction] | 4 | 21 |
| Licensing/Patent Activity [Patents Issued] | 3 | 21 |
| Service Metrics [Number of Departments/Faculty Served] | 3 | 22 |

Determining Participation and Payout of ICP

| United States | Yes | No |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Overall Office Performance | 20 | 4 |
| Individual Performance | 16 | 7 |
| Specific Team Performance | 10 | 11 |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Who participates in ICS

| United States | Yes | No |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Director | 18 | 7 |
| Assoc/Asst Director | 16 | 7 |
| Licensing Associate | 16 | 8 |
| Business Manager | 14 | 10 |
| Licensing Assistant | 11 | 11 |
| Patent Manager | 10 | 12 |
| Director of Startups | 10 | 12 |
| Administrative Assistant | 10 | 13 |
| Marketing Manager | 9 | 13 |
| In-house Counsel | 6 | 15 |

Top Three Reasons for ICS
Most Important Reason

| Reward good work | 22 | $62.9 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Attraction/Retention | 11 | $31.4 \%$ |
| Team cooperation/equity | 2 | $5.7 \%$ |


| Next Most Important Reason |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Attraction/Retention | 15 | $51.7 \%$ |
| Reward good work | 10 | $4.5 \%$ |
| Team cooperation/equity | 4 | $13.8 \%$ |

Third Most Important Reason

| Team cooperation/equity | 16 | $64.0 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Attraction/Retention | 4 | $16.0 \%$ |
| Kept costs low | 2 | $8.0 \%$ |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Has your University Studied the Benefits of ICS?

|  | No | Yes |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 23 | 1 |
| Non US | 14 | 0 |

Was the AUTM 2006 Salary Survey a Factor in Creation of an Incentive Compensation Plan?

|  | No | Yes |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| United States | 21 | 4 |
| Non US | 11 | 3 |

## If Your University Does Not Have an ICS, What Were the Main Reasons?

|  | Yes | No |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| No source of funding to pay for plan | 40 | 63 |
| Policy does not permit plan | 32 | 71 |
| Conflict of interest concerns | 30 | 73 |
| Inconsistent with a non-profit organization | 24 | 79 |
| No perceived benefit for our organization | 20 | 83 |
| Feel an IC plan will incentivize wrong behaviors | 20 | 83 |
| Other reasons | 19 | 84 |
| Compensation equity issues | 18 | 85 |
| Too much work to obtain approval | 14 | 89 |
| Faculty or union objections | 8 | 95 |

## Salary Survey Bonus Data on Selected Positions

## Highlights of Bonus data:

Directors received the highest bonuses, averaging $\$ 26,000$ with almost all private universities paying more than the public institutions. There were broad ranges of bonus amount in terms of 10th to 90th percentile for many categories, e.g., AUTM regions. Males received sharply higher bonuses than females in several job categories but slightly lower in others. In two cases, bonuses at urban institutions were substantially higher than for non-urban. The position categories where the highest number of incumbents received bonuses were Associate/Assistant Directors and Licensing Associates. [Note: the data below will not indicate whether bonuses were paid as a result of contract type incentive compensation programs or adhoc bonus payments.]

## U.S. Directors:

25 Directors received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 26,000$
Bonuses averaged $\$ 29 \mathrm{~K}$ for private universities ( 17 recipients)
Bonuses averaged $\$ 20 \mathrm{~K}$ for public universities (8 recipients)
Range of bonuses was $\$ 2 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 67 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile) for all US
AUTM Eastern region bonuses ranged from $\$ 1.5 \mathrm{~K}$ to $\$ 45 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)
AUTM Central region bonuses ranged from $\$ 4 \mathrm{~K}$ to $\$ 125 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)
AUTM Western region bonuses ranged from $\$ 10$ to $\$ 20 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)
Average bonus for males was $\$ 36 \mathrm{~K}$; for females was $\$ 15 \mathrm{~K}$
Urban bonuses averaged $\$ 29 \mathrm{~K}$; for non-urban $\$ 13 \mathrm{~K}$

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## 2008 AUTM.

## U.S. Assistant/Associate Directors:

35 Assistant/Associate Directors received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 13,000$
Bonuses averaged \$14K for private universities (28 recipients)
Bonuses averaged $\$ 8 \mathrm{~K}$ for public universities ( 7 recipients)
Range of bonuses was $\$ 1.3 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 33 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90 th percentile) for all U.S.
AUTM Eastern region bonuses ranged from $\$ 1.3 \mathrm{~K}$ to $\$ 33 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)
AUTM Central region bonuses ranged from $\$ 1.3 \mathrm{~K}$ to $\$ 25 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)
Average bonus for males was \$12K; for females was \$13K
Urban bonuses averaged \$13K; for non-urban \$8.6K

## U.S. Licensing Associates:

35 Licensing Associates received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was \$4,100
Bonuses averaged $\$ 4.3 \mathrm{~K}$ for private universities (26 recipients)
Bonuses averaged $\$ 3.8 \mathrm{k}$ for public universities ( 9 recipients)
Range of bonuses was $\$ 1 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 8 \mathrm{~K}(10$ th to 90 th percentile) for all U.S.
AUTM Eastern region bonuses ranged from \$1K to \$8.5K (10th to 90th percentile)
AUTM Central region bonuses ranged from $\$ 0.3 \mathrm{~K}$ to $\$ 9 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)
AUTM Western region bonuses ranged from $\$ 0.3$ to $\$ 6 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)
Average bonus for males was $\$ 4.4 \mathrm{~K}$; for females was $\$ 3.8 \mathrm{~K}$
Urban bonuses averaged \$4K; for non-urban \$5K

## U.S. Licensing Assistants:

5 Licensing Assistants received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 1,400$
Bonuses averaged $\$ 2.2 \mathrm{~K}$ for private universities
Range of bonuses was $\$ 1.4 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 3.3 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile) for all U.S.

## U.S. Marketing Managers:

Fewer than five Marketing Managers received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 2,500$ Range of bonuses was $\$ 1 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 3.9 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile) for all U.S.

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## U.S. Business Managers:

15 Business Managers received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 4,600$

$$
\text { Bonuses averaged } \$ 4.9 \mathrm{~K} \text { for private universities (9 recipients) }
$$

Bonuses averaged $\$ 4.1 \mathrm{~K}$ for public universities ( 6 recipients)
Range of bonuses was $\$ 0.7 \mathrm{~K}-\$ 8.9 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90 th percentile) for all U.S.
AUTM Eastern region bonuses ranged from $\$ 0.8 \mathrm{~K}$ to $\$ 9.8 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)
AUTM Central region bonuses ranged from $\$ 2.5 \mathrm{~K}$ to $\$ 15 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)
Average bonus for males was $\$ 9.1 \mathrm{~K}$; for females was $\$ 3.5 \mathrm{~K}$

## Patent Managers:

Fewer than five Patent Managers received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 3,750$
Range of bonuses was $\$ 0.7 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 8.9 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile) for all U.S.

## U.S. Administrative Assistants:

12 Administrative Assistants received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 1,800$
Bonuses averaged $\$ 1.9 \mathrm{~K}$ for private universities
Bonuses averaged \$1.2k for public universities
Range of bonuses was $\$ 0.37 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 4.2 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile) for all U.S.
AUTM Eastern region bonuses ranged from $\$ 0.3 \mathrm{~K}$ to $\$ 4.7 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90 th percentile)
Urban bonuses averaged $\$ 1.3 \mathrm{~K}$; for non-urban $\$ 3.2 \mathrm{~K}$

## U.S. Directors of Startups:

5 Directors of Startups received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 8,000$
Bonuses averaged $\$ 6.7 \mathrm{~K}$ for private universities
Range of bonuses was $\$ 2 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 14 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile) for all U.S.
Urban bonuses averaged \$6.4K

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## U.S. In-house Counsel:

4 In-house Counsel received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 16,000$
Range of bonuses was $\$ 3 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 42 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile) for all U.S.

## Canada Directors:

10 Directors received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 17,000$
Bonuses averaged \$17K for public universities (9 recipients)
Range of bonuses was $\$ 1.8 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 70 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)

## Canada Licensing Associates:

8 Licensing Associates received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 3,800$
Bonuses averaged \$6K for private universities (3 recipients)
Bonuses averaged $\$ 2.6 \mathrm{k}$ for public universities (5 recipients)
Range of bonuses was \$1K - \$7K (10th to 90th percentile)
Average bonus for males was $\$ 3 \mathrm{~K}$; for females was $\$ 5 \mathrm{~K}$

## Canada Licensing Assistants:

6 Licensing Assistants received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was \$3,000
Range of bonuses was $\$ 1.9 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 4.3 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)

## Canada Administrative Assistants:

Fewer than five Administrative Assistants received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 3,300$ Range of bonuses was $\$ 2.3 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 4.5 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)

## AUTM Salary Survey:

- 


## Other (non-U.S./non-Canadian) Directors:

10 Directors received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 29,000$
Bonuses averaged $\$ 31 \mathrm{~K}$ for public universities (9 recipients)
Range of bonuses was $\$ 2.4 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 99 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90 th percentile)

## Other Assistant/Associate Directors:

6 Assistant/Associate Directors received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 16,000$
Range of bonuses was $\$ 5 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 24 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)
Average bonus for males was $\$ 20 \mathrm{~K}$; for females was $\$ 11 \mathrm{~K}$

## Other Licensing Associates:

6 Licensing Associates received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 6,000$
Bonuses averaged $\$ 3 \mathrm{~K}$ for private universities (3 recipients)
Bonuses averaged $\$ 8 \mathrm{k}$ for public universities (3 recipients)
Range of bonuses was $\$ 1.7 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 11 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)

## Other Licensing Assistants:

Fewer than five Licensing Assistants received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 4,000$
Range of bonuses was $\$ 0.5 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 8.7 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)

## Other Business Managers:

Fewer than five Business Managers received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 7,000$
Range of bonuses was $\$ 1.4 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 12 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)

## Other Administrative Assistants:

5 Administrative Assistants received bonuses in 2008. Average overall bonus was $\$ 2,000$
Range of bonuses was $\$ 1.4 \mathrm{~K}$ - $\$ 3.4 \mathrm{~K}$ (10th to 90th percentile)

## Appendix 3

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Responding Organizations

| Organization | City/State/Province | Country |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Swinburne University of Technology | Melbourne | Australia |
| Austria Wirtschaftsservice GmbH | Vienna | Austria |
| Catholic University of Rio Grande Do Sul | Porto Alegre | Brazil |
| British Columbia Cancer Agency | Vancouver, BC | Canada |
| Communications Research Ctr | Ottawa, ON | Canada |
| Dalhousie University | Malifax, NS | Canada |
| Ecole de Technologie Superieure | Thunder Bay, ON | Canada |
| Lakehead University | Toronto, ON | Canada |
| Mount Sinai Hospital | Ottawa, ON | Canada |
| Natural Resources Canada | North Bay, ON | Canada |
| Nipissing University | Kingston, ON | Canada |
| PARTEQ Innovations, Queen's University | Toronto, ON | Canada |
| Red River College | Antigonish, NS | Canada |
| Ryerson University |  | Canada |
| St Francis Xavier University | Toronto, ON | Canada |
| Sunnybrook \& Women's College Health |  | Canada |
| Sciences Centre | Edmonton, AB | Canada |
| The Innovations Group University of Toronto | Vancouver, BC | Canada |
| Thomas Rivers University | Guelph, ON | Canada |
| University of Alberta | Oshawa, ON | Canada |
| University of British Columbia | Ottawa, ON | Canada |
| University of Guelph | Saskatoon, SK | Canada |
| University of Ontario Inst of Technology | London, ON | Canada |
| University of Ottawa | Regina, SK | Canada |
| University of Saskatchewan | Calgary, AB | Canada |
| University of Western Ontario | Canada |  |
| Universite du Quebec En Outaouais | University of Regina | CTI Limited Partnership |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

| Organization | City/State/Province | Country |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| York University | Toronto, ON | Canada |
| Unidad de Transferencia Tecnologica UCR | San Pedro | Costa Rica |
| TUM-Tech | Neubiberg | Germany |
| Chinese University of Hong Kong | Hong Kong | Hong Kong |
| Hong Kong Polytechnic University | Kowloon | Hong Kong |
| University of Iceland | Reykjavik | Iceland |
| Carmel-Haifa University | Haifa | Israel |
| Science Park RAF SPA | Milan | Italy |
| Tokyo Inst of Technology | Meguro-Ku | Japan |
| Korea Advanced Inst of Science \& Technology | Daejeon | Korea |
| VU University Medical Ctr | Amsterdam | Netherlands |
| Auckland Uniservices Ltd | Auckland | New Zealand |
| University of Otago | Dunedin | New Zealand |
| University Beira Interior | Covilha | Portugal |
| Nanyang Technological University | Singapore | Singapore |
| Natl University of Singapore | Singapore | Singapore |
| Medical Research Council | Tygerberg | South Africa |
| Tetracon GmbH | Lenzburg | Switzerland |
| Unitectra Inc | Zurich | Switzerland |
| University of Basel | Basel | Switzerland |
| Aberystwyth University | Aberystwyth | United Kingdom |
| Royal Group of Hospitals Trust | Belfast | United Kingdom |
| University of Glasgow | Glasgow | United Kingdom |
| University of Reading |  | United Kingdom |
| Albert Einstein Coll of Medicine | Bronx, NY | United States |
| Auburn University | Auburn, AL | United States |
| Baylor College of Medicine | Houston, TX | United States |
| Blood Center of Wisconsin | Milwaukee, WI | United States |
| Boston College | Chestnut Hill, MA | United States |
| Boston University | Boston, MA | United States |
| Brigham \& Women's Hospital | United States |  |
| Brown University | United States |  |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

| Organization | City/State/Province | Country |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Carnegie Mellon University | Pittsburgh, PA | United States |
| Case Western Reserve University | Cleveland, OH | United States |
| Catholic University of America | Washington, DC | United States |
| Children's Hospital of Philadelphia | Philadelphia, PA | United States |
| Cincinnati Children's Research Foundation | Cincinnati, OH | United States |
| City of Hope Natl Medical Ctr | Duarte, CA | United States |
| Cleveland Clinic Foundation | Cleveland, OH | United States |
| College of William \& Mary | Williamsburg, VA | United States |
| Columbus Children's Research Inst |  | United States |
| Dana-Farber Cancer Institute | Boston, MA | United States |
| Drexel University | Philadelphia, PA | United States |
| East Carolina University | Greenville, NC | United States |
| Eastern Virginia Medical Sch | Norfolk, VA | United States |
| Emory University | Atlanta, GA | United States |
| Fedex Institute of Technology | Memphis, TN | United States |
| University of Memphis | Tallahassee, FL | United States |
| Florida A\&M University | Melbourne, FL | United States |
| Florida Inst of Technology | Tallahassee, FL | United States |
| Florida State University | Fairfax, VA | United States |
| George Mason University | Atlanta, GA | United States |
| Georgia Inst of Technology | Littleton, MA | United States |
| Harvard University | Rensselaer, NY | United States |
| Health Research Inc | Ames, IA | United States |
| lowa State University | Bar Harbor, ME | United States |
| Jackson Lab | Harrisonburg, VA | United States |
| James Madison University | Baltimore, MD | United States |
| Johns Hopkins University | Kent, OH | United States |
| Kent State University | Bethlehem, PA | United States |
| Lehigh University | Loma Linda, CA | United States |
| Loma Linda University | Baton Rouge, LA | United States |
| Louisiana State University AgCenter | New Orleans, LA | United States |
| Louisiana State University Health Sciences Ctr |  |  |
|  |  |  |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

| Organization | City/State/Province | Country |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Massachusetts Inst of Technology | Cambridge, MA | United States |
| Medical College of Wisconsin | Milwaukee, WI | United States |
| Michigan State University | East Lansing, MI | United States |
| Michigan Technological University | Houghton, MI | United States |
| Mississippi State University | Mississippi State, MS | United States |
| MITRE Corp | McLean, VA | United States |
| Morgan State University | Baltimore, MD | United States |
| Naval Research Lab |  | United States |
| New Mexico State University | Las Cruces, NM | United States |
| New York Blood Ctr and The L. F. | New York, NY | United States |
| Kimball Research Institute | Raleigh, NC | United States |
| New York University | Fargo, ND | United States |
| North Carolina State University | Boston, MA | United States |
| North Dakota State University | Evanston, IL | United States |
| Northeastern University | Fort Lauderdale, FL | United States |
| Northwestern University | Athens, OH | United States |
| Nova Southeastern University | Oklahoma City, OK | United States |
| Ohio University | Stillwater, OK | United States |
| Oklahoma Medical Research Foundation | Norfolk, VA | United States |
| Oklahoma State University | Portland, OR | United States |
| Old Dominion University | University Park, PA | United States |
| Oregon Health \& Science University | Portland, OR | United States |
| Pennsylvania State University | Princeton, NJ | United States |
| Portland State University | Portland, OR | United States |
| Princeton University | Troy, NY | United States |
| Providence Health System Oregon | Albany, NY | United States |
| Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst | Albany, NY | United States |
| Research Foundation of SUNY | Rochen, TX | United States |
| Research Foundation of SUNY Albany | New York, NY | United States |
| Rice University | United States |  |
| Rochester Inst of Technology |  |  |
| Rockefeller University |  |  |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

| Organization | City/State/Province | Country |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Roswell Park Cancer Inst | Buffalo, NY | United States |
| Rush University Medical Ctr | Chicago, IL | United States |
| Rutgers University | New Brunswick, NJ | United States |
| Saginaw Valley State University | University Center, MI United States |  |
| South Dakota State University | Brookings, SD | United States |
| Southern Illinois University | Carbondale, IL | United States |
| St Jude Children's Research Hospital | Memphis, TN | United States |
| Stanford University | Palo Alto, CA | United States |
| Stevens Institute of Technology | Hoboken, NJ | United States |
| SUNY Binghamton | Binghamton, NY | United States |
| Torrey Pines Inst for Molecular Studies | San Diego, CA | United States |
| Tufts University | Boston, MA | United States |
| Tulane University | New Orleans, LA | United States |
| University at Buffalo | Amherst, NY | United States |
| University Corp for Atmospheric Research | Boulder, CO | United States |
| University of Akron | Akron, OH | United States |
| University of Alabama Huntsville | Tuscaloosa, AL | United States |
| University of Alaska Fairbanks | Fairbanks, AK | United States |
| University of Arkansas | Fayetteville, AR | United States |
| University of California Los Angeles | Los Angeles, CA | United States |
| University of California Office of the President | CA | United States |
| University of California Santa Barbara | Santa Barbara, CA | United States |
| University of Chicago | Chicago, IL | United States |
| University of Colorado | Boulder, CO | United States |
| University of Connecticut | Farmington, CT | United States |
| University of Denver | Denver, CO | United States |
| University of Houston | Houston, TX | United States |
| University of Idaho | Moscow, ID | United States |
| University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign | Champaign, IL | United States |
| University of Kentucky | Lexington, KY | United States |
| University of Louisville | Baltimore, MD | United States |
| University of Maryland Baltimore | United States |  |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

| Organization | City/State/Province | Country |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| University of Massachusetts Medical School | Shrewsbury, MA | United States |
| University of Michigan | Ann Arbor, MI | United States |
| University of Mississippi | University, MS | United States |
| University of Missouri-All Campuses | Columbia, MO | United States |
| University of Nebraska | Ithaca, NE | United States |
| University of New Hampshire | Durham, NH | United States |
| University of New Orleans | New Orleans, LA | United States |
| University of North Carolina Charlotte | Charlotte, NC | United States |
| University of North Carolina Greensboro | Greensboro, NC | United States |
| University of North Texas | Fort Worth, TX | United States |
| University of Pittsburgh | Pittsburgh, PA | United States |
| University of Rochester | Rochester, NY | United States |
| University of Texas Austin | Austin, TX | United States |
| University of Texas Dallas | Richardson, TX | United States |
| University of Texas Health Science Ctr Houston | Houston, TX | United States |
| University of Texas Medical Branch | Galveston, TX | United States |
| University of the Sciences in Philadelphia | Philadelphia, PA | United States |
| University of Toledo | Toledo, OH | United States |
| University of Tulsa | Tulsa, OK | United States |
| University of Vermont | Hopkinton, MA | United States |
| University of Virginia Patent Foundation | Charlottesville, VA | United States |
| Utah State University | North Logan, UT | United States |
| Virginia Commonwealth University | Richmond, VA | United States |
| Virginia Tech Intellectual Properties Inc | Blacksburg, VA | United States |
| Wake Forest University Health Sciences | Winston Salem, NC | United States |
| Wayne State University | Detroit, MI | United States |
| West Virginia University | Morgantown, WV | United States |
| Western Kentucky University | Bowling Green, KY | United States |
| Wisconsin Alumni Research Foundation | Madison, WI | United States |
| Yale University | New Haven, CT | United States |

## AUTM Salary Survey:

Responding Countries Information

|  | N of Orgs Reporting at Least Position Data | \% of Total | N of Orgs Reporting Incumbent Data | \% of Total | N of Incumbents | \% of Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Australia | 1 | 1\% | 1 | 1\% | 3 | 0\% |
| Austria | 1 | 1\% | 1 | 1\% | 19 | 2\% |
| Brazil | 1 | 1\% | 1 | 1\% | 6 | 1\% |
| Canada | 26 | 14\% | 23 | 14\% | 188 | 16\% |
| Costa Rica | 1 | 1\% | 1 | 1\% | 14 | 1\% |
| Germany | 1 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Hong Kong | 2 | 1\% | 2 | 1\% | 15 | 1\% |
| Iceland | 1 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Israel | 1 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Italy | 1 | 1\% | 1 | 1\% | 2 | 0\% |
| Japan | 1 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Korea | 1 | 1\% | 1 | 1\% | 3 | 0\% |
| Netherlands | 1 | 1\% | 1 | 1\% | 8 | 1\% |
| New Zealand | 2 | 1\% | 1 | 1\% | 6 | 1\% |
| Portugal | 1 | 1\% | 0 | 0\% | 0 | 0\% |
| Singapore | 2 | 1\% | 2 | 1\% | 10 | 1\% |
| South Africa | 1 | 1\% | 1 | 1\% | 6 | 1\% |
| Switzerland | 3 | 2\% | 1 | 1\% | 8 | 1\% |
| UK | 4 | 2\% | 4 | 2\% | 26 | 2\% |
| US | 132 | 72\% | 125 | 75\% | 831 | 73\% |
| Total | 184 | 100\% | 166 | 100\% | 1,145 | 100\% |

## AUTM Salary Survey: 2008

Control Cross Tabulation

| Country | Position Data Provided |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Private | Public | Total |
| Australia | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Austria | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Brazil | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Canada | 4 | 22 | 26 |
| Costa Rica | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Germany | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Hong Kong | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Iceland | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Israel | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Italy | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Japan | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Korea | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Netherlands | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| New Zealand | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Portugal | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Singapore | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| South Africa | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Switzerland | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| UK | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| US | 57 | 75 | 132 |
| Total | 67 | 117 | 184 |

Control Cross Tabulation

| Country | Incumbent Data Provided |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Private | Public | Total |
| Australia | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Austria | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Brazil | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Canada | 4 | 19 | 23 |
| Costa Rica | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Germany | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Hong Kong | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Iceland | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Israel | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Italy | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Japan | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Korea | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Netherlands | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| New Zealand | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Portugal | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Singapore | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| South Africa | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Switzerland | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| UK | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| US | 54 | 71 | 125 |
| Total | 62 | 104 | 166 |

## Appendix 5

## AUTM Salary Survey:

## Survey Methodology and Procedures

1. As with the 2004 and 2006 AUTM Salary Surveys, Peerfocus LLC, David Morgan president, was retained to carry out the survey of compensation of a subset of AUTM members.
2. The Survey, Statistics and Metrics Committee, which reports to the Vice President for Metrics and Surveys, Kevin Cullen, established a Salary Survey Committee consisting of Shawn Hawkins, St. Jude Children's Research Hospital; John Miner, University of Central Florida; Wayne McDaniel, University of Missouri; and Fred Reinhart, Wayne State University.
3. The Salary Survey Committee began discussions on the 2008 survey content in March 2008. With only a few changes to the incentive compensation questions, the same questionnaire and procedures for gathering information that were used in 2006 were used for this year's survey.
4. The upcoming survey was publicized on the AUTM Web site, at the AUTM regional meetings in the U.S. and with e-mail notices to the reporting representative at each organization.
5. On June 30, the survey opened to twenty-three beta test sites and officially launched on July 21. The survey closed on September 12. Respondents had several ways to report problems or receive clarification of questions about the survey, but very few problems arose.
6. Following the close of the survey, Peerfocus conducted an analysis of the data and delivered the results in a set of tables to the Salary Survey Committee.
7. The Committee found the Peerfocus report complete and of high quality and proceeded to complete this report to distribute to respondents.

# Association of University Technology Managers ${ }^{\circledR}$ <br> Phone: +1-847-559-0846 <br> Fax: +1-847-480-9282 <br> E-mail: info@autm.net 

## AUTM Salary Survey Order Form

AUTM forwarded one complimentary copy of the 2008 AUTM Salary Survey in electronic form (as a PDF file) to the directors of all institutions that contributed data. Individuals from organizations that hold membership in AUTM but did not contribute to the survey, and those from organizations that do not hold membership in AUTM may purchase copies of the report in electronic form.

To order copies of the 2008 Salary Survey report, choose the appropriate boxes, complete and forward form to AUTM headquarters via e-mail, fax or post (see details below). AUTM's tax ID\# is 36-3011951.

|  | Price | Qty. | Subtotal |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Noncontributing AUTM members — electronic copy | $\$ 100$ |  |  |
| Nonmembers - electronic copy | $\$ 500$ |  |  |
| TOTAL |  |  | $\$$ |

## Billing Address

| Name | Institution/Organization: |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Address |  |  |  |
| City | State/Province | Postal Code |  |
| Phone |  | Fax |  |
| E-mail |  |  |  |

## Payment

Check enclosed (Drawn from a U.S. bank; payable to Association of University Technology Managers)
$\square$ Send Invoice
$\square$ Credit Card: $\square$ VISAMastercardAmerican Express
Card Number: Exp. Date:
Name (as it appears on card):
$\qquad$ Date: $\qquad$

E-mail to info@autm.net, or print and fax to +1-847-480-9282 or mail checks to AUTM, 33661 Treasury Center, Chicago, IL 60694-3600


[^0]:    We received too few responses for Directors of Startups in these

